

---

# AT Commands For CDMA Wireless Modems

## Reference Guide



## AT Commands for CDMA Wireless Modems

### Reference Guide

Products: MTSMC-Cxx, MTMMC-Cxx, MTCBA-Cxx  
PN S000294C, Revision C

### Copyright

This publication may not be reproduced, in whole or in part, without prior expressed written permission from Multi-Tech Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. Copyright © 2004, by Multi-Tech Systems, Inc.

Multi-Tech Systems, Inc. makes no representations or warranties with respect to the contents hereof and specifically disclaim any implied warranties of merchantability or fitness for any particular purpose. Furthermore, Multi-Tech Systems, Inc. reserves the right to revise this publication and to make changes from time to time in the content hereof without obligation of Multi-Tech Systems, Inc. to notify any person or organization of such revisions or changes.

### Revisions

Revision Level	Date	Description
A	07/15/03	Initial release.
B	03/23/04	Add Values to each command. Add new commands.
C	04/22/04	Fix headers and footers. Some formatting changes.

### Trademarks

The Multi-Tech logo is a trademark of Multi-Tech Systems, Inc.

### World Headquarters

Multi-Tech Systems, Inc.  
2205 Woodale Drive  
Mounds View, Minnesota 55112  
Phone: 763-785-3500 or 800-328-9717  
Fax: 763-785-9874

### Technical Support

Country	By Email	By Phone
France:	support@multitech.fr	(33) 1-64 61 09 81
India:	support@multitechindia.com	91 (124) 6340778
U.K.:	support@multitech.co.uk	(44) 118 959 7774
U.S. and Canada:	support@multitech.com	(800) 972-2439
Rest of the World:	support@multitech.com	(763) 717-5863
Internet Address:	<a href="http://www.multitech.com">http://www.multitech.com</a>	

# Contents

<b>Chapter 1 - Introduction .....</b>	<b>11</b>
Scope of This Document.....	11
Related References .....	11
Definitions .....	12
<b>Chapter 2 - AT Command Features .....</b>	<b>14</b>
Line Settings .....	14
Command Line.....	14
Information Responses and Result Codes.....	14
<b>Chapter 3 - Unsolicited AT Result Codes.....</b>	<b>15</b>
Cell Broadcast Message Directly Displayed +CBM.....	15
Cell Broadcast Message Stored in Memory +CBMI.....	15
Cell Environment Description Indication +CCED .....	15
Call Waiting Indication +CCWA .....	16
SMS Status Report Indication Directly Displayed +CDS.....	16
SMS Status Report Indication Stored in Memory +CDSI.....	16
Key Press or Release +CKEV .....	17
Caller ID Presentation +CLIP.....	17
Incoming Message Directly Displayed +CMT .....	17
Incoming Message Stored in Memory +CMTI.....	18
Mode Preference +COPS .....	18
Registration & Roaming +CREG.....	18
Incoming Call +CRING.....	19
RxLev Indication +CSQ.....	19
Incoming Call +RING .....	19
Call Answered +WANS.....	20
Call Connected +WCNT.....	20
Call Ended +WEND .....	20
Feature Notification Message +WFNM .....	21
Flash Indication +WFSH .....	21
General Indicator +WIND.....	22
Call Originated +WORG.....	23
Call Privacy Indication +WPRV .....	23
Roaming Indication +WROM .....	24
Emergency Mode +WSOS.....	24
Current NAM Change +WNAM.....	25
Voice Mail Indicator +WVMI.....	25
SMS Message Storage Full +WMGF .....	25
Power Save +WSPS .....	26
<b>Chapter 4 - General Commands.....</b>	<b>27</b>
Request Revision Identification +CGMR.....	27
Electronic Serial Number +CGSN.....	27
Select TE Character Set +CSCS .....	27
Request IMSI +CIMI.....	28
Capabilities List +GCAP.....	28
Repeat Last Command A/.....	28
Phone Offline +CPOF .....	28
Set Phone Functionality +CFUN .....	29
Phone Activity Status +CPAS .....	30
Report Mobile Equipment Errors +CMEE .....	30
Keypad Control +CKPD .....	30

Clock Management +CCLK .....	31
Ring Melody Playback +CRMP .....	31
Ringer Sound Level +CRSL .....	32
Subscriber Number +CNUM .....	32
Select Type of Address +CSTA .....	32
View Modem Timers +WTMR .....	33
Modem Serial Number +WMSN .....	33
<b>Chapter 5 - Call Control Commands.....</b>	<b>34</b>
Dial Command D.....	34
Hang-Up Command H .....	35
Answer a Call A .....	36
Remote Disconnection.....	36
Extended Error Report +CEER .....	36
DTMF Signals +VTD, +VTS.....	37
DTMF START and STOP Continuous +WSDT, +WSDS .....	37
Redial Last Telephone Number DL.....	38
Automatic Dialing with DTR %Dn.....	38
Automatic Answer S0.....	38
Incoming Call Bearer +CICB.....	39
Single Numbering Scheme +CSNS .....	39
Microphone Gain +VGT .....	40
Volume Gain Control +VGR.....	40
Microphone Mute Control +CMUT .....	41
Speaker & Microphone Selection +SPEAKER.....	41
Echo Cancellation +ECHO.....	42
Side Tone Modification +SIDET .....	42
Initialize Voice Parameters +VIP .....	43
TTY Mode +WTTY .....	43
<b>Chapter 6 - Network Service Commands .....</b>	<b>44</b>
Signal Quality +CSQ.....	44
Mode Preference +COPS .....	44
Band Preference +WBND .....	45
Roam Preference +WRMP .....	46
Network Registration & Roaming +CREG.....	47
Change NAM Selection +WNAM .....	48
Read Current NAM +WCNM.....	48
Emergency Mode +WSOS.....	49
Extended Roam Indication +WRMW.....	50
<b>Chapter 7 - SIM Card Operational Commands.....</b>	<b>51</b>
Enter PIN +CPIN.....	51
Enter PIN2 +CPIN2.....	52
PIN Remaining Attempt Number +CPINC.....	52
Facility Lock +CLCK.....	53
Change Password +CPWD.....	54
Card Identification +CCID .....	54
<b>Chapter 8 - Short Messages Commands .....</b>	<b>55</b>
Parameters Definition .....	55
Select Message Service +CSMS .....	56
New Message Acknowledgement +CNMA .....	56
Preferred Message Storage +CPMS.....	57
Show Text Mode Parameters +CSDH .....	57

New Message Indication +CNMI.....	58
Read Message +CMGR.....	59
List Message +CMGL.....	61
Send Message +CMGS.....	62
Write Message to Memory +CMGW.....	63
Send Message From Storage +CMSS.....	63
Delete Message +CMGD.....	64
Select Broadcast Messages +CSCB.....	65
Message Status Modification +WMSC.....	65
Message Overwriting +WMGO.....	66
Change SMS Status +WUSS.....	66
Set SMS Compose Language and Encoding +WSCL.....	67
Set Timestamp of MT SMS +WSTM.....	67
<b>Chapter 9 - Supplementary Services Commands.....</b>	<b>68</b>
Call Forwarding +CCFC.....	68
Calling Line Identification Restriction +CLIR.....	69
Calling Line Identification Presentation +CLIP.....	69
Send Flash to Base Station +WFSH.....	70
List Current Call State +CLCC.....	71
<b>Chapter 10 - Data Commands.....</b>	<b>72</b>
Using AT Commands During a Data Connection.....	72
Select Mode +FCLASS.....	72
Cellular Result Codes +CRC.....	73
DTE-DCE Local Rate Reporting +ILRR.....	73
V42 Bis Data Compression +DS.....	74
V42 Bis Data Compression Report +DR.....	75
<b>Chapter 11 – V.24-V.25 Commands.....</b>	<b>76</b>
Fixed DTE Rate +IPR.....	76
DTE-DCE Character Framing +ICF.....	76
DTE-DCE Local Flow Control +IFC.....	77
Set DCD Signal &C.....	77
Set DTR Signal &D.....	78
Set DSR Signal &S.....	78
Back to Online Mode O.....	78
Result Code Suppression Q.....	78
DCE Response Format V.....	79
Auto-Tests &T.....	79
Echo E.....	79
Display Configuration &V.....	80
Request Identification Information I.....	81
Restore Factory Setting &F.....	81
Save Configuration &W.....	81
<b>Chapter 12 - Phone Book Commands.....</b>	<b>82</b>
Select Phonebook Memory Storage +CPBS.....	82
Return Selected Phonebook Locations +CPBU.....	83
Find Phonebook Entries +CPBF.....	83
Write Phonebook Entry +CPBW.....	84
Phonebook Read +CPBR.....	85
Phonebook Search +CPBP.....	85
Avoid Phonebook Init +WAIP.....	86
Delete Calls From Phonebook +WDCP.....	86

<b>Chapter 13 - Position Determination .....</b>	<b>87</b>
<b>(GPS) AT Commands .....</b>	<b>87</b>
Position Determination Session Type +WPDST .....	87
Position Determination Operating Mode +WPDOM .....	88
Position Determination Data Download +WPDDD .....	88
Position Determination Fix Rate +WPDFR .....	89
Position Determination Privacy Level +WPDPL .....	89
Position Determination NV Privacy Level +WPPRV .....	89
Position Determination Transport Setting +WPTLM .....	90
Position Determination Start Session +WPDSS .....	91
Position Determination End Session +WPDES .....	91
Position Determination Start Session Result +WPDSS .....	92
Set IP Address of gpsOne Session +WPDIP .....	93
Set Port of gpsOne Session +WPDPT .....	93
<b>Chapter 14 - Specific AT Commands .....</b>	<b>94</b>
Manufacturer Identification +WGMI .....	94
Request Model Identification +WGMM .....	94
Cell Environment and RxLev Indication +CCED .....	94
Analog Digital Converters Measurements +ADC .....	96
Mobile Equipment Event Reporting +CMER .....	96
Read GPIO Value +WIOR .....	97
Write GPIO Value +WIOW .....	97
Play Tone +WTONE .....	98
Play DTMF Tone +WDTMF .....	99
Hardware Version +WHWV .....	99
Select Voice Gain +WSVG .....	100
Status Request +WSTR .....	100
Ring Indicator Mode +WRIM .....	101
32kHz Sleep Mode +W32K .....	101
Change Default Melody +WCDM .....	102
Software Version +WSSW .....	102
Custom Character Set +WCCS .....	103
CPHS Command +CPHS .....	104
Change Default Player +WCDP .....	104
Reset +WRST .....	105
Set Standard Tone +WSST .....	105
Set Voice Privacy Level +WPRV .....	106
Security PIN +WPIN .....	107
Request PRL Version Information +WPRL .....	108
Minute Alert +WMBP .....	108
Configure LED Indicator +CLED .....	109
Keypad Enable/Disable +WPAD .....	110
<b>Chapter 15 - SIM TOOLKIT .....</b>	<b>111</b>
Overview of SIM Application ToolKit .....	111
Messages Exchanged During a SIM ToolKit Operation .....	112
SIM ToolKit Set Facilities (+STSF) .....	114
Error Codes .....	115
SIM ToolKit Indication (+STIN) .....	115
Last SIM Toolkit Indication: .....	116
SIM ToolKit Get Information (+STGI) .....	117
Unsolicited Result: SIM ToolKit Control Response (+STCR) .....	120

SIM ToolKit Give Response (+STGR).....	121
<b>Chapter 16 - Provisioning AT Commands .....</b>	<b>124</b>
Service Programming Code +WSPC .....	124
Mobile Directory Number +WMDN.....	124
Set IMSI +WIMI.....	125
SID and NID +WSID .....	125
Access Overload Class +WAOC.....	126
Slot Cycle Index +WSCI.....	126
Primary Browser Gateway +WBGP .....	126
Secondary Browser Gateway +WBGS.....	126
Packet Dial String +WPDS.....	127
Primary CDMA Channels +WPCC.....	127
Secondary CDMA Channels +WSCC .....	127
Service Option Management +WSOM.....	128
Commit Changes +WCMT .....	128
Read SID/NID Entries +WSNR.....	129
Service Programming Example.....	130
<b>Chapter 17 - Extended AT Commands in IS707.3.....</b>	<b>131</b>
Remote Async/Fax Command X.....	131
Reset to Default Configuration Z0.....	131
Select Tone Dialing T.....	131
Select Pulse Dialing P.....	132
Basic S-Registers S<X>.....	132
Error Control Operation +EB.....	133
Numeric Parameter Control +EFCS.....	133
Error Control Report +ER.....	134
Error Control Selection +ES.....	134
Error Control Selection +ESR .....	135
Error Control Selection +ETBM.....	135
Request Manufacture Identification +GMI.....	136
Request Manufacture Identification +GMM.....	136
Request Revision Identification +GMR .....	136
Request Product Serial Number Identification +GSN.....	137
Request Global Object Identification +GOI .....	137
Modulation Selection +MS .....	137
Modulation Automode Control +MA.....	138
Modulation Reporting Control +MR.....	138
V.18 Reporting Control +MV18R.....	138
V.18 Selection +MV18S.....	139
Cellular Extension +CXT.....	139
Configuration String +CFG.....	140
Query Service +CAD.....	140
U <sub>m</sub> Interface Data Compression Reporting +CDR .....	140
U <sub>m</sub> Interface Data Compression +CDS.....	141
Set Rm Interface Protocol +CRM.....	141
Battery Charge +CBC .....	142
Command State Inactivity Timer +CQD .....	142
Mobile Station IP Address +CMIP.....	142
Base Station IP Address +CBIP.....	143
Serving System +CSS .....	144
Select Multiplex Option +CMUX.....	145
U <sub>m</sub> Interface Fax Compression +CFC .....	145

Hang-up Voice +CHV.....	146
Dial Command for Voice Calls +CDV.....	146
IWF Content List +CGCAP .....	146
IWF Device Identification +CGOI .....	147
U <sub>m</sub> Packet Data Inactivity Timer +CTA .....	147
<b>Chapter 18 – Fax Parameters.....</b>	<b>148</b>
<b>Chapter 19 - Qualcomm Defined AT Commands for CDMA Operation .....</b>	<b>150</b>
Transition to Diagnostics Monitor \$QCDMG .....	150
Quick Net Connect \$QCQNC.....	150
Protocol Revision in Use \$QCPREV .....	151
Originate M-to-M Packet Data Call \$QCMTOM .....	151
Dump RLP Protocol Statistics \$QCRLPD .....	151
Reset RLP Protocol Statistics \$QCRLPR .....	152
Dump PPP Protocol Statistics \$QCPPPD.....	152
Reset PPP Protocol Statistics \$QCPPPR.....	152
Dump IP Protocol Statistics \$QCIPD .....	152
Reset IP Protocol Statistics \$QCIPR .....	153
Dump UDP Protocol Statistics \$QCUDPD .....	153
Reset UDP Protocol Statistics \$QCUDPR .....	153
Dump TCP Protocol Statistics \$QCTCPD.....	153
Reset TCP Protocol Statistics \$QCTCPR.....	154
Set Data Service Option \$QCSO .....	154
Clear Mobile Error Log \$QCCLR .....	154
Answer Incoming Voice Call \$QCCAV.....	155
Automatic Packet Detection \$QCPKND.....	155
Pre-arrangement Setting \$QCVAD .....	155
Set DM Baud Rate \$QCDMR.....	156
Set Medium Data Rate \$QCMDR .....	156
Dump RLP 3 Protocol Statistics \$QCRL3D.....	156
Reset RLP 3 Protocol Statistics \$QCRL3R.....	157
SCRM'ing Selection \$QCSCRM .....	157
R-SCH Selection \$QCTRL.....	157
R-SCH Selection \$QCMIP .....	158
MIP Selection \$QCMIPP.....	159
RFC2002bis Selection \$QCMIPT .....	159
Current Active Profile \$QCMIPPEP.....	159
Return Profile Information \$QCMIPGETP.....	160
Set NAI for Active Profile \$QCMIPNAI.....	160
Set Reverse Tunneling \$QCMIPRT .....	161
Set MN-AAA Shared Secrets \$QCMIPMASS .....	161
Set MN-HA Shared Secrets \$QCMIPMHSS .....	162
Set MN-AAA Shared Secrets \$QCMIPMASSX.....	162
Set MN-HA Shared Secrets \$QCMIPMHSSX.....	163
Set MN-AAA Shared Secrets \$QCMIPMASPI .....	163
Set MN-HA Shared Secrets \$QCMIPMHSPI .....	164
Set Primary HA IP Address \$QCMIPPHA.....	164
Set Secondary HA IP Address \$QCMIPSHA.....	165
Set Home HA IP Address \$QCMIPHA.....	165
<b>Chapter 20 - Reference Information .....</b>	<b>166</b>
MS Error Result Code : +CME ERROR: <error> .....	166
Message Service Failure Result Code: +CMS ERROR :<error> .....	167
Specific Error Result Codes .....	167



Extended Error Report (+CEER) Call Processing Codes.....	167
Final Result Codes.....	167
Intermediate Result Codes.....	168
Parameters Storage.....	168
Codes for SMS-STATUS-REPORT (+CDS and +CMGR) .....	169
Code Meaning.....	169
AT Commands Supported When SIM Card Removed.....	170
AT Commands for AMPS Operation.....	170
<b>Chapter 21 - AT Command Examples .....</b>	<b>171</b>
Example 1: When the MS Has Already Been Powered On.....	171
Examples Where a Voice Call is Originated.....	171
Example with Incoming Calls .....	171
Example of a Call Waiting Situation .....	172
Examples About Short Messages .....	172
<b>Chapter 22 - Verizon® Specific AT Commands .....</b>	<b>174</b>
SMS Status Report Indication Directly Displayed +CDS.....	174
(Chapter 3).....	174
Incoming Message Directly Displayed +CMT (Chapter 3) .....	175
Roaming Indication +WROM (Chapter 3) .....	175
Enhanced Roaming Indication +WERI.....	176
Emergency Mode +WSOS (Chapter 3).....	177
Read message +CMGR (Chapter 8).....	178
List Message +CMGL (Chapter 8) .....	180
Send Message +CMGS (Chapter 8) .....	181
Write Message to Memory +CMGW (Chapter 8) .....	182
Service Programming Code +WSPC (Chapter 16) .....	183
Verizon®. System Selection +WVSS.....	183
Initial Programming Required +WOT0 .....	184
Programming In Progress +WOT1.....	184
Programming Successful +WOT2.....	184
Programming Unsuccessful +WOT3.....	184
Commit Successful +WOTC .....	184
SPL Unlocked +WOTS .....	185
NAM Download Ok +WOTN .....	185
MDM Download Ok +WOTM .....	185
MSI Download Ok +WOTI.....	185
PRL Download Ok +WOTP.....	185
Excess SPC Failures +WLCK.....	186
Position Determination Lock Level +WPLCK .....	186
<b>Chapter 23 - Sprint® Specific AT Commands .....</b>	<b>187</b>
SMS Status Report Indication Directly Displayed +CDS.....	187
(Chapter 3).....	187
Set Phone Functionality +CFUN .....	188
Signal Quality +CSQ .....	188
Facility Lock +CLCK.....	189
Mobile Directory Number +WMDN.....	190
Serving System +CSS .....	191
Packet Zone Identifier +PZID.....	192
Boot URL +WBURL .....	192
Trusted Domain +WTDMM.....	192
Proxy Address +WDPXY .....	193
WIOTA Connection Control +WIOTA.....	193

---

Sprint®. System Selection +WSSS.....	193
IOTA Error +WOAE.....	194
Preparing Data Services +WOAP .....	194
Please Retry +WOAR .....	194
Display PRI Checksum +WSUM.....	194
Reset MIN and MDN to factory defaults +WRMM.....	195

# CHAPTER 1 - INTRODUCTION

The AT command set is one of the main interfaces for the modem to interact with an external application layer. CDMA AT commands are defined in TIA/EIA/IS707.3. However, as the wireless applications increase, TIA/EIA/IS707.3 is not sufficient. In addition, a lot of GSM applications already exist and GSM customers would like to maintain the same interface in order to make no or minimum changes to the applications to be used with CDMA modem. To meet the all these needs, CDMA AT command set is designed to cover:

- 1) IS707.3 AT commands;
- 2) GSM 07.07 when applicable;
- 3) GSM 07.05 when applicable,
- 4) ITU-T v25 when applicable;
- 5) Proprietary AT set;
- 6) Customer specific AT commands;
- 7) Qualcomm defined AT commands.

Please note that in several instances, the GSM 7.07 and 7.05 specifications could not be followed because of fundamental differences between CDMA and GSM call processing behaviors. In these cases, minimal changes were made to the GSM-related commands.

## Scope of This Document

This document describes the CDMA AT command, its syntax, its responses, and result codes. It serves as the reference for wireless application development based on the CDMA modem and for its integration and testing. The intended audience is expected to be familiar with CDMA data services protocol and AT modem commands.

This document is also intended for use in the North American market. SIM/R-UIM and its related AT commands are not documented here.

## Related References

This interface specification is based on the following recommendations or standards:

1. ETSI GSM 07.05: Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2); Use of DTE-DCE interface for Short Message Service (SMS) and Cell Broadcast Service (CBS)
2. ETSI GSM 07.07: Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2); AT command set for GSM Mobile Equipment (ME)
3. ITU-T Recommendation V.25 ter: Serial asynchronous automatic dialing and control
4. ETSI GSM 03.40: Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2); Technical implementation of the Short Message Service (SMS) Point-to-Point (PP)
5. ETSI GSM 03.38: Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2); Alphabets and language-specific information
6. ETSI GSM 04.80: Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2): Mobile radio interface layer 3, Supplementary service specification, Formats and coding
7. TIA/EIA/IS-707.3: Data Service Options for Wideband Spread Spectrum Systems: AT Command Processing and the Rm Interface
8. Qualcomm Application Note (CL93-V0327-1 X10): AT COMMANDS FOR DMSS
9. IS-131: Data Transmissions Systems and Equipment – Extensions to Asynchronous Dialing and Control.

## Definitions

This is an alphabetical list of terms and acronyms used throughout this document and the CDMA cellular industry.

2G:	Second Generation. All digital cellular systems developed to replace the first analog cellular systems. (GSM and CDMA).
3G:	Third Generation. Next generation digital cellular systems designed to have high-speed data access and higher voice capacity (W CDMA & CDMA2000).
CBM:	Cell Broadcast Message. An SMS message that is broadcast to all mobiles on the network
CDMA:	Code Division Multiple Access. CDMA is a spread spectrum, digital wireless modulation scheme for cellular communications systems. It has approximately 3 times the voice capacity of GSM networks. See IS-95, IS-95B, IS-2000.
CDMA2000:	See IS-2000.
DCE:	Data Communications Equipment. This is the modem in the traditional serial communication paradigm of a computer connected via two modems to another computer.
DTE:	Data Terminal Equipment. This is the computer in the traditional serial communication paradigm of a computer connected via two modems to another computer.
DTMF:	Dual Tone Multi-Frequency: A pre-defined set of tones sent over the air when keys are pressed on the keypad.
Handset (Path):	The audio path (microphone & speaker) that connects to a traditional hand held telephone receiver, usually dual balanced electrical lines.
Headset (Path):	The audio path (microphone & speaker) that connects to an earpiece with a microphone, usually single electrical lines.
IMSI:	International Mobile Station IS. This is an international 15 digital phone number that uniquely identifies a mobile. IMSI=MCC + MNC + MIN.
IOTA:	Internet Over The Air.
IS-95:	The first CDMA standard published by Qualcomm in 1993.
IS-95A:	A CDMA standard with improved voice quality. This standard is widely used throughout the world.
IS-95B:	This CDMA standard contains Medium Data Rate capabilities and bug fixes for system access failures. It is considered a 2.5G system. This standard is mostly deployed in Korea.
IS-2000:	The first 3G CDMA standard based on IS-95B. It contains a significant increase in voice capacity and high-speed data rates. It is backward compatible with IS-95B and IS-95A. The DCMA is IS-2000 compatible.
IS-707:	TIA/EIA/IS-707 describes data services available on wideband spread spectrum systems. It is organized into a series of related recommendations, some of which address functions common to all CDMA data services and others that describe a specific data service.
MCC:	Mobile Country Code. A pre-defined 30-digital number that represents a country in the IMSI.
MIN:	Mobile IS Number: The traditional 10 digit phone number of the mobile.
MNC:	Mobile Network Code. A pre-defined 2-digital number that represents a sub-network in the IMSI (usually set to "00").
MO:	Mobile Originated. An action (usually a call) that is first started from the phone. An outgoing call or SMS>
MS:	Mobile Station. The term MS is commonly used to represent the phone or mobile.
MT:	Mobile Terminated: An action usually a call) that is first started from a land based network. An incoming call or SMS.
MSM:	Mobile Station Modem. This is the main processing ASIC for a CDMA phone.
NAM:	Number Assignment Modem. The NAM is collection of internal parameters that define a working phone for a given network (phone number, access parameters, etc.).
NID:	Network ID. The NID is an identification number that represents geographic location of a common coverage area; but is a subset of the SID, usually a neighborhood in a large city. NID is usually not used and is set to zero. Also see SID
NV-RAM:	Non-Volatile Random Access Memory, NV-RAM is a data storage device that does not lose it's data when power is turned off.
OTAPA:	Over The Air Parameter Administration. An automatic update in internal software parameters (PRL for example) by means of a specially defined CDMA data call that is mobile terminated (MT).

---

OTASP:	Over The Air Service Programming. An automatic update in internal software parameters (PRL for example) by means of a specially defined CDMA data call that is mobile terminated (MT).
PDU:	A GSM SMS standard where any type of binary data can be transported via an SMS message. In the CDMA system, the PDU mode will not be supported; instead, the Unicode format message is supported.
PN Offset:	Pseudorandom Noise Offset: In a CDMA network the PN offset is a variable time delay offset of a repeating random noise generator that is used to distinguish individual sectors of a base station.
P-REV:	The CDMA revision of the mobile or base station.
PRL:	Preferred Roaming List. The PRL is a collection of Frequencies, SIDs and NIDs that the call processing software uses to search for approved and unapproved CDMA networks. The PRL is loaded into the phone and is saved in NV-RAM.
PSTN:	Public Switching Telephone Network. The traditional telephone network.
RF:	Radio Frequency.
RSSI:	Receive Signal Strength Indicator: This parameter represents the total RF received signal power from the base station(s) the mobile sees.
SID:	System ID. The SID is an identification number that represents geographic locations of a common coverage area, usually a large city. Also see NID.
SMS:	Short Messaging Service; A supplement service that is capable of sending and receiving short length text messages to/from the mobile.
TA/TE:	Terminal Application/Terminal Equipment. This is the end "device" (combination of hardware and software) that communicates with a modem via a serial link. In this context, it is the device (PDA/Computer) connected to the WISMO Quik. Also see DTE.
TON/NPI:	Type Of Number/Numbering Plan Identification.
V24-V25:	A data compression algorithm.
V42:	A data compression algorithm.

# CHAPTER 2 - AT COMMAND FEATURES

## Line Settings

A serial link handler is set with the following default values (factory settings): 115,200bps, 8 bits data, 1 stop bit, no parity, RTS/CTS flow control.

Please use the +IPR, +IFC and +ICF commands to change these settings.

## Command Line

Commands always start with AT (which means ATtention) and finish with a <CR> character.

## Information Responses and Result Codes

Responses start and end with <CR><LF>, except for the ATV0 (response format) and the ATQ1 (result code suppression) commands.

- If command syntax is incorrect, an **ERROR** string is returned.
- If extended error reports are enabled (+CMEE), the **+CME ERROR:** <Err> or **+CMS ERROR:** <SmsErr> strings are returned with different error codes. Refer to the appendix for a definition of error codes and their meanings.
- If the command line has been performed successfully, an **OK** string is returned.

In the following examples <CR> and <CR><LF> are intentionally omitted.

## CHAPTER 3 - UNSOLICITED AT RESULT CODES

This section describes unsolicited AT codes that are sent to the modem as the result of an AT command or network notification. These commands are used throughout the sections of this document. Refer to this section for an explanation on any unsolicited command that is mentioned in the subsequent sections for result code range and value definitions.

### Cell Broadcast Message Directly Displayed +CBM

**Description:** This response indicates a Cell Broadcast message has been received and according to the message storage preferences (+CNMI), is to be directly displayed.

**Values:**

- <oa>** Originator Address
- <scts>** Service Center Time Stamp in string format : “yy/MM/dd,hh :mm :ss±zz” (Year/Month/Day,Hour:Min:Seconds±TimeZone)
- <toa>** Type-of-Address of <oa>
- <lang>** Language
- <encod>** Encoding method
- <length>** The number of characters in the following <data> field
- <data>** Message contents

**Syntax:** Response syntax: +CBM: <oa>, <scts>, [<toa>,<lang>,<encod>[,<length>]  
<CR><LF><data>

Example Result
+CBM: "123456",98/10/01,12 :3000+00",129,1,2,5<CR><LF> Hello Note: Cell broadcast message received

### Cell Broadcast Message Stored in Memory +CBMI

**Description:** This response indicates a Cell Broadcast message has been received and according to the message storage preferences (+CNMI), is to be stored in memory.

**Values:**

- <mem>** NVRAM storage area (always “BC” for this response)
- <index>** location of message within storage area

**Syntax:** Response syntax: +CBMI: <mem>,<index>

Example Result
+CBMI: "BC",5 Note: Cell broadcast message received and stored in “BC” memory at index 5

### Cell Environment Description Indication +CCED

**Description:**

This response is used to return information that has been requested by the +CCED AT command. Refer to the +CCED AT command in chapter 14 for more information and a definition of the returned values.

**Syntax:** Response syntax: +CCED: <requested dump>

Example Result
+CCED: 1,725,4,65535,6,,0,,, -104,-35,-63 Note: Cell environment description indication in response to AT+CCED=0,1

## Call Waiting Indication +CCWA

**Description:** This response indicates that another incoming call is occurring during an existing call. See +WFSH, Send Flash to Base Station in chapter 9 for information about handling call-waiting situations

**Values:** <caller\_id> Caller identification number  
<type> always 129 for this response

**Syntax:** Response syntax: +CCWA: <caller\_id>, <type>

Example Result
+CCWA: 18005551212,129 Note: Incoming call from 1-800-555-1212, type always equals 129.

## SMS Status Report Indication Directly Displayed +CDS

**Description:** This response indicates an SMS status report has been received and according to the message storage preferences (+CNMI), is to be directly displayed. +CDS is also used in the data compression functionality as an active command. Refer to chapter 17 (U<sub>m</sub> Interface Data Compression) for an explanation of +CDS usage for data compression.

**Values:** <mr> Message Reference  
  
<ra> Recipient Address  
  
<tora> Type-of-Address of <ra>  
  
<scts> Service Center Time Stamp in string format : “yy/MM/dd,hh :mm :ss±zz”  
(Year/Month/Day,Hour:Min:Seconds±TimeZone)  
  
<dt> Discharge Time in string format: “yy/MM/dd,hh :mm :ss±zz”  
(Year [00-99], Month [01-12], Day [01-31], Hour, Minute, Second and Time Zone [quarters of an hour] )  
  
<st> Status of a SMS-STATUS-REPORT (See Chapter 20)

**Syntax:** Response Syntax: +CDS: <mr>, [<ra>] , [<tora>], <scts>,<dt>,<st> (Text mode)

Example Result
+CDS : 2, 116, "3146290800", 129, "98/10/01,12 :30 :07+04", "98/10/01 12 :30 :08+04", 0 Note: SMS status report received

## SMS Status Report Indication Stored in Memory +CDSI

**Description:** This response indicates an SMS status report has been received and according to the message storage preferences (+CNMI), is to be stored in memory.

**Values:** <mem> NVRAM storage area (always “SR” for this response)  
  
<index> location of message within storage area

**Syntax:** Response syntax: +CDSI: <mem>,<index>

Example Result
+CDSI: “SR”,5 Note: SMS status report received and stored in “SR” memory at index 5



## Key Press or Release +CKEV

**Description:** This response indicates that a key has been pressed or released.

**Values:** <key> Key input (0-9, \*, #)  
 <press>  
     0: key release  
     1: key press

**Syntax:** Response syntax: +CKEV: <key>,<press>

Example Result
+CKEV: 9,0 Note: Indicates key 9 has been released

## Caller ID Presentation +CLIP

**Description:** This response indicates that caller ID information is available for the current incoming call. See +CLIP, Calling Line Identification Presentation, in chapter 9, for enable and disabling this result.

**Values:** <caller\_id> Caller identification number  
 <type> Always 129 for this response

**Syntax:** Response syntax: +CLIP: <caller\_id>, <type>

Example Result
+CLIP: 18005551212,129 Note: Incoming call from 1-800-555-1212, type always equals 129.

## Incoming Message Directly Displayed +CMT

**Description:** This response indicates that an incoming message has been received and according to the message storage preferences (+CNMI), is to be directly displayed.

**Values:** <oa> Originator Address.  
 <scts> Service Center Time Stamp in string format : "yy/MM/dd, hh :mm :ss±zz"  
 (Year/Month/Day,Hour:Min:Seconds±TimeZone)  
 <tooa> Type-of-Address of <oa>  
 <lang> Language  
 <encod> Encoding method  
 <priority>: Message priority:  
     0 – Normal  
     1 – Interactive  
     2 – Urgent  
     3 – Emergency  
 <cbn> Call Back Number  
 <length> The number of characters in the following <data> field  
 <data> Message contents

**Syntax:** Response syntax: +CMT: <oa>, <scts>, <tooa>, <lang>, <encod>, <priority> [, <cbn>], <length> <CR><LF> <data> (text mode)

Example Result
+CMT: "123456","98/10/01,12 :3000+00",129,1,2,0,"5550000",5<CR><LF> Hello Note: Incoming message received

## Incoming Message Stored in Memory +CMTI

**Description:** This response indicates that an incoming message has been received and according to the message storage preferences (+CNMI), is to be stored in memory.

**Value:** **<mem>** NVRAM storage area (always “MT” for this response)

**<index>** location of message within storage area

**Syntax:** Response syntax: +CMTI: <mem>,<index>

Example Result
+CMTI: “MT”,5 Note: Incoming message received and stored in “MT” memory at index 5

## Mode Preference +COPS

**Description:** This response indicates that a change in mode preference has taken place. See +COPS, Mode Preferences, in chapter 6 for information about Changing Mode Preference.

**Values:** **<mode>** (For System Determination 2.0)

- 0: Automatic.
- 1: CDMA only.
- 2: CDMA or AMPS only.
- 3: Analog only.

**<term>**

- 0: Permanent – this mode persists until another +COPS command is issued
- 1: Power cycle – this mode persists until power cycle is performed

**Syntax:** Response syntax: +COPS: <mode>,<term>

Example Result
+COPS:0,0 Note: Unsolicited +COPS result confirms Automatic mode is requested.
+COPS:2,0 Note: Unsolicited +COPS result confirms CDMA or AMPS only mode is requested.

## Registration & Roaming +CREG

**Description:** This response indicates the current state of roaming. See +COPS, Mode Preferences, in chapter 6 for information about Changing Mode Preference

**Values:** **<stat>**

- 0: not registered, MS is not currently searching for a new operator.
- 1: registered, home network.
- 2: not registered, MS currently searching for a base station.
- 4: unknown.
- 5: registered, roaming

**Syntax:** Response syntax: +CREG: <stat>

Example Result
+CREG: 1 Note: Modem has found the home network and is registered.

## Incoming Call +CRING

**Description:** This response indicates an incoming call. See +CRC, Cellular Result Codes, in chapter 10 for information about enabling this result.

**Values:** <type>  
 VOICE: normal voice call  
 DATA: all types of data calls  
 FAX: all types of fax calls  
 OTAPA: over the air parameter administration call  
 TEST: markov, loopback, or test call

**Syntax:** Response syntax: +CRING: <Type>

Example Result
+CREG: VOICE
Note: Incoming normal voice call.

## RxLev Indication +CSQ

**Description:** This response is used to return information that has been requested by the +CCED AT command. Refer to the +CCED AT command in chapter 14 (Cell Environment and RxLev Indication) for command usage information.

**Values:** <rsssi>:  
 0-31: Valid value ranges. Exact meaning of the value shall be manufacturer defined.  
 The lowest value is 0 and the highest is 31.  
 99: Represents signal quality unknown.  
 <fer>:  
 99: Not known or not detectable Currently always returns 99.

**Syntax:** Response syntax: +CSQ: <rsssi>,<fer>

Example Result
+CSQ: 29, 99
Note: RSSI notification

## Incoming Call +RING

**Description:** This response indicates an incoming call.

**Syntax:** Response syntax: +RING

Example Result
+RING
+RING
Note: Incoming Call

## Call Answered +WANS

**Description:** This response indicates that a voice call has been answered.

**Values:**        **<call type>**  
                   **0:** incoming call  
                   **1:** outgoing call answered by other party (only available on networks supporting answering supervision for payphone applications)

**Syntax:**        Response syntax: +WANS:<call type>

Command	Possible Responses
ATA	+RING OK +WANS:0 Note: Incoming call answered +WCNT:3

## Call Connected +WCNT

**Description:** This unsolicited command indicates that an incoming or outgoing voice call has been connected into a traffic channel state. If the service option is not available, +WCNT: will output "NULL".

**Values:**        **<so>**    Service option of call.  
                   Speech: 3, 17, 32768  
                   Loopback: 2, 9, 55  
                   OTAPA: 18, 19  
                   Position Determination: 35, 36

**Syntax:**        Response syntax: +WCNT: <so>

Command	Possible Responses
ATD18005551212;	OK +WORG:18005551212 +WCNT:3 Note: Call Connected with service option 3

## Call Ended +WEND

**Description:** This response indicates that a voice call or attempt to establish a voice call has ended.

**Values (for WISMO Quik 24xx) :**

**<reason>**  
**0:** Phone is offline  
**20:** Phone is CDMA locked  
**21:** Phone has no service  
**22:** Call Faded/Dropped  
**23:** Received Intercept from Base Station  
**24:** Received Reorder from Base Station  
**25:** Received a Release from Base Station (This is a normal call termination).  
**26:** Service Option rejected by Base Station  
**27:** Received Incoming Call  
**28:** Received an alert stop from Base Station  
**29:** Software ended the call (Normal release).  
**30:** Received End Activation – OTASP calls only.  
**31:** Internal Software aborted the origination/call.  
**32:** Maximum Access probes exhausted (The modem failed to contact the Base Station)  
**34:** RUIM not present

- 35:** Origination already in progress
- 36:** General Access Failure
- 37:** Received retry order (IS-2000 only).

**Syntax:** Response syntax: +WEND: <reason>

Command	Possible Responses
ATD18005551212;	OK +WORG:18005551212 +WCNT:3
ATH	OK +WEND:29 Note: Call Ended with a normal release
ATD18005551212;	OK +WORG:18005551212 +WEND:22 Note: Call failed because the signal faded.

## Feature Notification Message +WFNM

**Description:** This response displays a broadcast message that the carrier may send to all mobiles in an emergency. This event is required for CDMA specifications.

**Syntax:** Response Syntax: +WFNM="<message>"

Command	Possible Responses
	+WFNM="Help, I have fallen and I can't get up!"

## Flash Indication +WFSH

**Description:** This response confirms that a flash has been sent to the base station. See +WFSH command, Chapter 9, for more information on using flash commands.

**Syntax:** Response Syntax: +WFSH

Command	Possible Responses
AT+WFSH	OK +WFSH

## General Indicator +WIND

**Description:** This is a general mechanism to send unsolicited non-standardized indications to the application. The identified unsolicited non-standardized indications are:

- Indication during mobile originated call setup that the calling party is ringing.
- Indication of the availability of the product to receive AT commands after boot.

The +WIND is overloaded with two functionalities:

- 1) posts non-standardized indications and
- 2) allows the user to specify indication level. For each of these indications, a “bit flow” has to be indicated.

**Values:**

**<IndLevel>**

<b>1</b> (bit-0):	R-UIM Presence
<b>2</b> (bit-1):	Reserved
<b>4</b> (bit-2):	Reserved
<b>8</b> (bit-3):	Indication that the product is ready to process all AT commands
<b>16</b> (bit-4):	Reserved
<b>32</b> (bit-5):	Reserved
<b>64</b> (bit-6):	Network service available indication
<b>128</b> (bit-7):	Network lost indication
<b>256</b> (bit-8):	Reserved
<b>512</b> (bit-9):	Reserved
<b>1024</b> (bit-10):	Corrupted RF calibration values (checksum mismatch)

**Note 1:** If <IndLevel> is equal to 0, no unsolicited “+WIND: <IndNb>” will occur.

**Note 2:** If <IndLevel> bit 10 is set, the modem will transition to OFFLINE mode.

A combination (addition of the values) is used to allow more than one indication flow.  $0 \leq \text{IndLevel} \leq 2047$  For example: 128 (network lost indication) + 64 (network service available indication) = 192.

The response is OK if the values are in the previous range.

The unsolicited response will then be: +WIND : <event>

Example Result
+WIND:8
Note: General indication that AT commands are ready to be accepted

The supported events are:

**<event>**

<b>0:</b>	R-UIM not present
<b>1:</b>	R-UIM present
<b>2:</b>	Reserved
<b>4:</b>	Reserved
<b>16:</b>	Reserved
<b>32:</b>	Reserved
<b>64:</b>	The network service is available for an emergency call.
<b>128:</b>	The network is lost.
<b>256:</b>	Reserved
<b>512:</b>	Reserved
<b>1024:</b>	Corrupted RF calibration values (checksum mismatch)

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+WIND=<IndLevel>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+WIND? Note: Show current setting.	WIND: 8 OK Note: Default 8. (9 if RUIIM is present)
AT+WIND=? Note: Show <IndLevel> range.	+WIND: (0-2047) OK
AT+WIND=128 Note: Turn on Network lost indication only.	OK Note: Command accepted.

## Call Originated +WORG

**Description:** This response indicates that an attempt to establish a voice call has occurred.

**Syntax:** Response Syntax: +WORG: <number>

Command	Possible Responses
ATD1800555121 2;	OK +WORG:18005551212 +WCNT:3 OK

Note: <number> is the dialing string sent to the base station. You may see extra numbers before the intended dialing string, this is a result of pre-pended numbers or other call options such as +CLIR.

## Call Privacy Indication +WPRV

**Description:** This response confirms that the call privacy level has changed during a call.

**Syntax:** Response Syntax: +WPRV: <prv>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+WPRV=1	OK +WPRV: 1

<prv>

- 0: Indicates normal privacy
- 1: Indicates enhanced privacy

## Roaming Indication +WROM

**Description:** This response indicates that the roaming status has changed.

**Syntax:** Response Syntax: +WROM: <roam>

Command	Possible Responses
	+WROM:1

<roam>

- 0: Home.
- 1: Roam Icon ON (affiliated network)
- 2: Roam Icon Blink (foreign network)

The following values apply to enhanced roaming:

- 3: Out of Neighborhood
- 4: Out of Building
- 5: Roaming - Preferred System
- 6: Roaming - Available System
- 7: Roaming - Alliance Partner
- 8: Roaming - Premium Partner
- 9: Roaming - Full Service Functionality
- 10: Roaming - Partial Service Functionality
- 11: Roaming Banner On
- 12: Roaming Banner Off
- 13 – 63: Reserved for Standard Enhanced Roaming Indicator Numbers
- 64 – 127: Reserved for Non-Standard Enhanced Roaming Indicator Numbers
- 128 - 255: Reserved

## Emergency Mode +WSOS

**Description:** This unsolicited command indicates a change in the status of Emergency Mode has taken place. In the event that Emergency Mode is entered as the result of an emergency call, this response will be sent to indicate that the modem is now in emergency mode. After this point, to exit the modem out of Emergency Mode, an AT+WSOS or AT+COPS command must be sent, which will result in a +WSOS response to confirm that Emergency Mode has been exited. See +WSOS, section for more information about Emergency Mode.

**Values:** The parameters values are the following ones:

<flag>

- 0: Emergency Mode Exited
- 1: Emergency Mode Entered

**Syntax:** Response Syntax: +WSOS: <flag>

Command	Possible Responses
ATD911;	OK
Note: Make emergency call	+WSOS:1 +WORG:911 Note: Unsolicited +WSOS result confirms Emergency Mode is entered
AT+WSOS Note: Exit Emergency Mode	OK +WSOS:0 Note: Unsolicited +WSOS result confirms Emergency Mode is exited
AT+COPS=0,0 Note: While in Emergency Mode, the mode preference is changed, resulting in Emergency Mode being exited	OK +WSOS:0 +COPS:0,0 Note: Unsolicited +WSOS result confirms emergency mode exited and unsolicited +COPS result confirms Automatic mode is requested



## Current NAM Change +WNAM

**Description:** This response indicates that the current NAM has changed.

**Syntax:** Response Syntax: +WNAM: <nam>

Command	Possible Responses
	+WNAM:2

<nam>

- 1: NAM 1
- 2: NAM 2
- 3: NAM 3
- 4: NAM 4

## Voice Mail Indicator +WVMI

**Description:** This response indicates the status of the Voicemail Inbox.

**Syntax:** Response syntax: +WVMI: <Lineld>,<Num>

Command	Possible Responses
	+WVMI: 1,2 OK Note: 2 messages are in your voicemail box.

## SMS Message Storage Full +WMGF

**Description:** This response indicates that the SMS Service Center has attempted to send an SMS message but it was rejected because SMS Message Storage is Full. No new SMS messages will be received until some room is created by deleting old messages from SMS storage. Message deletion can be done using AT+CMGD.

**Values:** <Lineld>

- 1: Line 1

<Num>

The number of messages waiting in the inbox. Maximum value is 99.

- 0: No message waiting.
- 1: One message is waiting
- 3: Three messages are waiting

**Example:**

```
AT+CPHS?      Interrogate the status of CPHS functionality
+CPHS: 1,0    The voice mail indicator functionality is deactivated
OK
AT+CPHS=3,1   Syntax error
+CME ERROR:   3
AT+CPHS=1,1   Activate the voice mail indicator functionality
OK
AT+CPHS?      Interrogate the status of CPHS functionality
+CPHS: 1,1    The voice mail indicator functionality is activated
OK
```

\*\*\*\* the message box contains 1 message \*\*\*\*

```
+WVMI: 1,1    A message is waiting on Line 1
AT+CPHS=2,1   Interrogate the status of voice mail indicator functionality
OK
+WVMI: 1,1    A message is waiting on LINE 1
AT+CPHS?      Interrogate the status of CPHS functionality
+CPHS: 1,1    The voice mail indicator functionality is activated
OK
```

**Syntax:** Response Syntax: +WMGF

Example Result
+WMGF Note: Incoming message rejected. Message center notified with "out of resources" message. Message center will attempt to re-send the message at a later time.

## Power Save +WSPS

**Description:** This response is output whenever a change occurs in the power save status. The +WSPS command can also be used to exit power save mode.

Note: This response is not used in Verizon software versions.

**Syntax:** Response Syntax: +WSPS: <state>

Command	Possible responses
	+WSPS: 1 Note: Entering power save mode.
AT+WSPS Note: Send command to leave power save mode.	OK +WSPS: 0 Note: Command accepted.
AT+WSPS? Note: Display current power mode state.	+WSPS: 0 OK Note: Leaving power save mode.

**<state>**

- 0:** Leaving power save
- 1:** Entering power save

# CHAPTER 4 - GENERAL COMMANDS

## Request Revision Identification +CGMR

**Description:** This command is used to display the operating software version.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+CGMR

Command	Possible Responses
AT+CGMR	+CGMR: S/W VER: WISMOQ WQ1.1 Mar 20 2002 17:30:00 OK
Note: Get software version	Note: Software Version WISMOQ, revision WQ1.1 generated on the March 20th, 2002 at 17:30:00

## Electronic Serial Number +CGSN

**Description:** This command allows the user application to get the ESN of the product. The ESN value is displayed in hexadecimal format.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+CGSN

Command	Possible Responses
AT+CGSN	+CGSN: FE7A7704 OK
Note: Get the ESN	Note: ESN read from NV

## Select TE Character Set +CSCS

**Description:** This command informs the MS which character set is in use by the TE. The MS uses this information to convert each character of entered or displayed text data. The character set is used for send, read or write of short messages.

**Values:** <Character Set>  
 “**CDMA**” CDMA default (ASCII) character set.  
 “**CUST**” Custom character set.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+CSCS=<Character Set>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+CSCS="CDMA" Note: CDMA default alphabet	OK Note: Command valid
AT+CSCS? Note: Custom character set	+CSCS: "CDMA" OK Note: Command valid
AT+CSCS=? Note: Get possible values	+CSCS: ("CDMA","CUST") OK Note: Possible values

## Request IMSI +CIMI

**Description:** This command is used to read and identify the IMSI (International Mobile Subscriber Identity) of the modem. The PIN may need to be entered using the CPIN command before reading the IMSI.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+CIMI

Command	Possible Responses
AT+CIMI Note: Read the IMSI	+CIMI: 310008585551212 OK Note: IMSI value (15 digits)

## Capabilities List +GCAP

**Description:** This command gets the complete list of capabilities.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+GCAP

Command	Possible Responses
AT+GCAP Note: Get capabilities list	+GCAP: +CGSM, +CIS707-A, +MS, +ES, +DS, +FCLASS OK

## Repeat Last Command A/

**Description:** This command repeats the previous command. Only the A/ command itself cannot be repeated.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: A/

Command	Possible Responses
A/ Note: Repeat last command	

## Phone Offline +CPOF

**Description:** This command sends all CDMA software stack tasks offline. AT command can still be received, however, there is no RF functionality. The AT+CFUN=0 command is equivalent to +CPOF.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+CPOF

Command	Possible Responses
AT+CPOF Note: Stop CDMA stack	+CPOF: OK Note: Command valid

## Set Phone Functionality +CFUN

**Description:** This command selects the mobile station's level of functionality. AT+CFUN=0 is equivalent to AT+CPOF

The AT+CFUN=1 (by default, AT+CFUN will act the same as AT+CFUN=1) command restarts the entire CDMA stack and CDMA functionality: **a complete software reset is performed**. In addition, the OK response will be sent at the last baud rate defined by the +IPR command.

**Values:** <functionality level>

- 0: Set the phone to OFFLINE mode.
- 1: Set the phone to ONLINE mode and resets the stet.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+CFUN=<functionality level>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+CFUN? Note: Ask for current functionality level	+CFUN: 1 OK Note: Full functionality
AT+CFUN=0 Note: Set phone offline	OK Note: Command valid
AT+CFUN=1 Note: Set phone ONLINE. A software reset is performed.	OK Note: Command valid

## Phone Activity Status +CPAS

**Description:** This command returns the activity status of the mobile equipment.

**Values** <pas>

- 0: ready (allow commands from TA/TE)
- 1: unavailable (does not allow commands)
- 2: unknown
- 3 ringing (ringer is active)
- 4: call in progress
- 5: asleep (low functionality)
- 6: corrupted RF calibration values (checksum mismatch)

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+CPAS

Command	Possible Responses
AT+CPAS Note: Current activity status	+CPAS: <pas> OK

## Report Mobile Equipment Errors +CMEE

**Description:** This command disables or enables the use of the “+CME ERROR : <xxx>” or “+CMS ERROR :<xxx>” result code instead of simply “ERROR”. See chapter 20 (MS Error Result Codes) for +CME ERROR result codes description and chapter 20 (Message Service Failure Result Codes) for +CMS ERROR result codes.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+CMEE=<error reporting flag>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+CMEE=0 Note: Disable MS error reports, use only « ERROR »	OK
AT+CMEE=1 Note: Enable «+CME ERROR: <xxx>» or «+CMS ERROR: <xxx>»	OK

## Keypad Control +CKPD

**Description:** This command emulates the MS keypad by sending each keystroke as a character in a <keys> string.

If emulation fails, a +CME ERROR: <err> is returned. If emulation succeeds, the result depends on the CDMA sequence activated: <keys>: string of the following characters (0-9, \*, #).

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+CKPD=<keys>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+CKPD="*#21#" Note: Key sequence allowed	OK
AT+CKPD=1234 Note: Sequence not allowed	+CME ERROR 3

## Clock Management +CCLK

**Description:** This command is used to set or get the current date and time of the MS real-time clock. String format for date/time is: "yy/MM/dd, hh:mm:ss". Valid years are 98 (for 1998) to 97 (for 2097). The seconds field is not mandatory. Default date/time is "98/01/01,00:00:00" (January, 1998 / midnight).

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+CCLK=<date and time string>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+CCLK="00/06/09,17:33:00" Note: set date to June , 2000, and time to 5:33pm	OK or ERROR Note: Date/Time stored – ERROR returned when RTC not enabled
AT+CCLK="00/13/13,12:00:00" Note: Incorrect month entered	+CME ERROR 3
AT+CCLK? Note: Get current date and time	+CCLK: "00/06/09,17:34:23" Note: current date is June 9, 2000 current time is 5:34:23 pm – network time if available, otherwise calculated based on previous network time if available, otherwise ERROR.

## Ring Melody Playback +CRMP

**Description:** This command causes a melody to be played. The specified melody will playback in an endless loop until stopped with another +CRMP command. All melodies are manufacturer defined. Up to ten manufacturer-defined melodies can be available for individual playback. **Note:** Looped melodies must be stopped by a +CRMP command with the <index> field set to 0 (example: +CRMP=0,,0).

When the +CRMP command is performed, the <volume> parameter overwrites the <sound level> value of the +CRSL command.

**Values:**

<call type>

- 0: Incoming voice call
- 1: Incoming data call
- 2: Incoming fax call
- 3: Incoming short message (SMS)

<volume>

- 0: Min volume (mute)
- 1: Default volume
- 4: Max volume

<type>

- 0: Manufacturer Defined (default)

<index>

- 0: Stop Melody Playback
- 1-10 Melody ID for voice/data/fax call type (default:1)

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+CRMP=<call type>[,<volume>,<type>,<index>]

Command	Possible Responses
AT+CRMP=0,2,0,2 Note: Play voice call melody index 2 with volume level 2.	OK Note: Melody Playback.
AT+CRMP=0,,0 Note: Stop the melody.	OK Note: The melody is stopped.
AT+CRMP=? Note: supported parameters	+CRMP: (0-3),(0-4),(0-0),(0-10) OK

## Ringer Sound Level +CRSL

**Description:** This command is used to set/get the sound level of the ringer on incoming calls.

**Values:** <sound level>  
 0: Min volume (muted)  
 1: Default volume  
 4: Max volume

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+CRSL=<sound Level>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+CRSL=0 Note: Set volume to Min (muted).	OK Note: Current ring playing is muted.
AT+CRSL=4 Note: Set volume to Max.	OK Note: Current ring playing with Max. volume.
AT+CRSL? Note: Get current ringer sound level	CRSL:4 OK Note: Current level is 4
AT+CRSL=4 Note: Supported parameters	CRSL: (0-4) OK

## Subscriber Number +CNUM

**Description:** This command is used to return the subscriber MSISDN. If the subscriber has different MSISDNs for different services, each MSISDN is returned on a separate line.

**Values:** <alphax> optional alphanumeric string associated with <numberx>  
 <numberx> string type phone number with format as specified by <typex>  
 <typex> type of address byte in integer format – only supports 129

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+CNUM  
 Response syntax: +CNUM: <alpha1>, <number1>, <type1>, <CR><LF>+CNUM: <alpha2>, <number2>, <type2> ...

Command	Possible Responses
AT+CNUM Note: Get MSISDN	+CNUM :“Phone”,“8585551212”,129 Note: MSISDNs
AT+CNUM=?	+CNUM: OK

## Select Type of Address +CSTA

**Description:** This command is used to select the type of phone address to use.

**Values:** <typex> type of address byte in integer format – only supports 129

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+CSTA=<typex>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+CSTA? Note: Get type of address	+CSTA: 129 Note: Local Number format
AT+CSTA=? Note: Get supported address types	+CSTA: (129-129) OK



## View Modem Timers +WTMR

**Description:** This command is used to read the modem's accumulated internal timers. These timers include Uptime, Call Time, Call Count, and Last Call Time. Uptime is the number of seconds the modem has been running since boot-up. Call Time is the total number of seconds the modem has been in a call since manufacture (Voice, Data, Fax, OTASP, and CDMA Test Calls; but SMS is not included). Call count is the total number of calls made since manufacture. Last Call Time returns the time of the most recent call in seconds. It is not stored in NV and is initialized to zero on boot-up. The range of all returned timer items is 0 to 4294967295 (136 years).

**Values:**

- <Uptime> seconds since modem boot-up
- <Call Time> total call seconds since modem manufacture (excluding SMS)
- <Call Count> total calls made since modem manufacture
- <Last Call Time> time of the most recent call in seconds

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+WTMR  
Response syntax: +WTMR: <Uptime>, <Call Time>, <Call Count>, <Last Call Time>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+WTMR Note: Display modem timers	+WTMR: 1029, 45670, 289, 85 OK Note: Uptime = 1029 seconds Call Time = 45670 seconds Call Count = 289 calls Last Call Time = 85 seconds

## Modem Serial Number +WMSN

**Description:** This command allows the user application to get the serial number of the modem.

**Values:** The serial number is fifteen digits in length and structured as follows. Each **X** represents a digit of the serial number.

Modem Type   Year Built   Week Built   Unit Number   Bench Number   Part Number  
 XX            X            XX            XXXXX            XX            XXX

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+WMSN

Command	Possible Responses
AT+WMSN Note: Get the modem SN	+WMSN: 123456789012345 OK Note: SN read from NV memory

# CHAPTER 5 - CALL CONTROL COMMANDS

## Dial Command D

**Description:** The ATD command is used to originate a **voice, data or fax call**. The dial command also controls supplementary services.

For a **data** or a **fax call**, the application sends the following ASCII string to the product:

**ATD<nb>** where <nb> is the destination phone number.

Note: ATD<nb> is followed by PPP negotiation.

For a **voice call**, the application sends the following ASCII string to the product:

**ATD<nb>;** where <nb> is the dialing string or destination phone number, followed a semicolon “;”. The dialing string may only contain characters “0-9”, “#”, “\*” only. Note that some countries may have specific numbering rules for their CDMA handset numbering.

The response to the ATD command is one of the following:

Verbose Result Code	Numeric Code (with ATV0 set)	Description
OK	0	Command executed (voice)
CONNECT <speed>	10,11,12,13,14,15	If the call succeeds, for data calls only, <speed> takes the value negotiated by the product.
BUSY	7	If the called party is already in communication,
NO ANSWER	8	If no hang up is detected after a fixed network time-out
NO CARRIER	3	Call setup failed or remote user release.
NO DIALTONE	6	Voice call with missing “,”

### Direct Dial Syntax:

Command syntax: ATD<nb>[:]

Command	Possible Responses
ATD18005551212; Note: Attempt a voice call.	OK Note: Command executed +WORG:18005551212 Note: Voice call origination sent to Base Station with dial string “18005551212”. +WCNT: 9 Note: Call Connected, CDMA traffic channel established with service option 9. You can now hear audio of the calling party’s phone ringing. However, this event does not means the other calling party has answered.
ATD5551212; Note: Example of a failed voice call attempt.	OK Note: Command executed +WORG:5551212 Note: Voice call origination sent to Base Station with dialing string “5551212”. +WEND: 3 Note: Call Attempt failed/ended. Reason 3, signal faded.

Dialing from a phonebook entry (stored in the RUIM card or NV) can be performed with the following commands:

**ATD><index>;** Call <index> from the +CPBS selected phonebook.

**ATD>”Bill”;** Call “Bill” from the +CPBS selected phonebook.

**ATD><mem><index>;** <mem> is a +CPBS=? listed phonebook and <index> is a valid I location within the phonebook

**Note:** A semicolon must be used at the end of the AT command to signal phonebook dialing. Otherwise, the command will result in an error.

**Phonebook****Syntax:**

Command syntax: ATD&gt;&lt;index&gt;[:]

ATD&gt;[&lt;mem&gt;]&lt;name&gt;[:]

ATD&gt;[&lt;mem&gt;]&lt;index&gt;[:]

Command	Possible Responses
AT+CPBS? Note: Which phonebook is selected.	+CPBS: ME,11,100 OK Note: Command executed
ATD>5; Note: Dial location #5 from ME phonebook.	OK Note: Command executed +WORG:5551212 Note: Voice call origination sent to Base Station with dialing string "5551212". +WEND: 3 Note: Call Attempt failed/ended. Reason 3, signal faded. See Chapter 14, Unsolicited Commands.
ATD>SM202; Note: Dial location 202 from the SM(RUIM card) phonebook.	OK Note: Command executed +WORG:5551212 Note: Voice call origination sent to Base Station with dialing string "5551212".
	+WEND: 3 Note: Call Attempt failed/ended. Reason 3, signal faded. See Chapter 14 on Unsolicited commands.
ATD>"Bill"; Note: This command is NOT valid for MC, RC, and LD phonebooks as they are supported in CDMA networks	OK Note: Command executed +WORG:5551212

**Note:** When the FD facility is enabled, only the numbers in the FDN phonebook can be called. For example, if "014629" is present in the FD phonebook, the command ATD014629; will be successful. Data calls are not allowed when the FD facility is enabled.

## Hang-Up Command H

**Description:** The ATH (or ATH0) command is used by the application to disconnect the remote user. In the case of multiple calls, all calls are released (active, on-hold and waiting calls).

The specific ATH1 command has been appended to disconnect the current outgoing call, only in dialing or alerting state (i.e. ATH1 can be used only after the ATD command, and before its terminal response (OK, NO CARRIER, ...)). It can be useful in the case of multiple calls.

**Syntax:**

Command syntax: ATH

Command	Possible Responses
ATH Note: Ask for disconnection	OK +WEND: 10 Note: Every call, if any, is released
ATH1 Note: Ask for outgoing call disconnection	ERROR +WEND: 10 Note: Outgoing call, if any, is released

## Answer a Call A

**Description:** When the product receives a call, it sets the **RingInd** signal and sends the ASCII “**RING**” or “**+CRING: <type>**” string to the application (+CRING if the cellular result code +CRC is enabled). Then it waits for the application to accept the call with the ATA command.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: ATA

Command	Possible Responses
	RING Note: Incoming call
ATA Note: Answer to this incoming call	+WANS:0 +WCNT: 10 Note: Call accepted
ATH Note: Disconnect call	OK +WEND: 10 Note: Call disconnected

## Remote Disconnection

**Description:** A message is used by the product to inform the application that the remote user has released an active call. The product sends +WEND: <result code> to the application. The DCD signal may be set based upon the AT&C2 setting for packet calls. See chapter 3, Unsolicited Results for more information on the +WEND command.

## Extended Error Report +CEER

**Description:** This command gives the cause of any general call processing error or malfunction. See Chapter 20, Extended Error Report.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+CEER

Command	Possible Responses
ATD18005551212;	OK +WORG:18005551212 +WCNT:3
ATD1234567; Note: Outgoing voice call while already in a call	ERROR Note: Call setup failure
AT+CEER	+CEER: Error 2 OK Note: Operation not allowed when call in progress
AT+CEER Note: Ask for reason of release	+CEER : Error <x> OK Note: <x>is the cause information element values

## DTMF Signals +VTD, +VTS

### +VTD

**Description:** The product enables the user application to send DTMF tones over the CDMA network. This command is used to define tone duration (the default value is 0,0). To define this duration, the application uses: AT+VTD=<on>,<off>.

**Values:**

**<on>** on tone duration

- 0: 95 milliseconds
- 1: 150 milliseconds
- 2: 200 milliseconds
- 3: 250 milliseconds
- 4: 300 milliseconds
- 5: 350 milliseconds

**<off>** off tone duration

- 0: 60 milliseconds
- 1: 100 milliseconds
- 2: 150 milliseconds
- q3: 200 milliseconds

**+VTD Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+VTD=<on>,<off>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+VTD=4,3 Note: To define 300 ms on tone duration and 200 ms off tone duration.	OK Note: Command valid
AT+VTD=? Note: Display valid parameter ranges.	+VTD: (0-5), (0-3) OK

### +VTS

**Description:** The product supports the ability of the user application to send burst DTMF tones over the CDMA network. This command enables the transmission of burst DTMF tones. To transmit DTMF tones (only when there is an active call), the application uses: AT+VTS=<Tone> where <Tone> is in {0-9,\*,#}.

**+VTS Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+VTS=<Tone>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+VTS=#	OK Note: Command valid
AT+VTS=11	OK
AT+VTS=4	OK

**Informative Example:** To send tone sequence 13#, the application sends: AT+VTS=13#

## DTMF START and STOP Continuous +WSDT, +WSDS

**Description:** Starts and stops a continuous DTMF tone while in a call state (conversation).

**Values:** <X>: (0-9, #, \*)

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+WSDT=<X>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+WSDT=2	OK Starts DTMF tone
AT+WSDS	OK Stops DTMF tone

## Redial Last Telephone Number DL

**Description:** This command is used by the application to redial the last number used in an ATD commanded voice call. The ATDL command causes the last voice call number to be redialed. The phonebook is not referenced for the redial. Data call numbers are not supported by this command; only voice call numbers.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: ATDL

Command	Possible Responses
ATDL Note: Redial last number	OK +WORG: 8585551212 Note: Last call was a voice call. Command valid

## Automatic Dialing with DTR %Dn

**Description:** This command enables and disables the automatic sending of the short message (SMS) stored in the first location. The number is dialed and then short message is sent when DTR OFF switches ON.

**Values:**

- <n>** (0-2) Enable or disable automatic message transmission or number dialing. Informs the product that the number is a voice rather than a fax or data number.
- AT%D0** Disables automatic DTR number dialing / message transmission.
- AT%D1** Currently not implemented.
- AT%D2** Activates automatic DTR message transmission if DTR switches from OFF to ON.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT%D<n>

Command	Possible Responses
AT%D2 Note: Activates DTR short message sending	OK Note: Command has been executed

## Automatic Answer S0

**Description:** This S0 (zero) register parameter determines and controls the product automatic answering mode.

**Values:**

- <value>** (0-255)
- 0:** No automatic answer.
- 1 – 255:** Answers after the specified number of rings.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: ATS0=<value>

Command	Possible Responses
ATS0=2 Note: Automatic answer after 2 rings	OK
ATS0? Note: Current value	002 OK Note: always 3 characters padded with zeros
ATS0=0 Note: No automatic answer	OK Note: Command valid

Other S-parameter registers are implemented. See Chapter 17, Basic S-Registers.

## Incoming Call Bearer +CICB

**Description:** This specific command is used to set the type of incoming calls when no incoming bearer is given (see +CSNS). The setting the +CICB command affects the current value of +CSNS.

**Values:** <mode>  
 0: Data  
 1: Fax  
 2: Speech  
 3: Data once (10 minute timeout)  
 4: Fax once (10 minute timeout)

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+CICB=<mode>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+CICB=1 Note: If no incoming bearer, force a fax call	OK Note: Command accepted
AT+CICB=2 Note: If no incoming bearer, force a voice call	OK Note: Command accepted
AT+CICB? Note: Interrogate value	+CICB: 2 OK Note: Default incoming bearer: voice call
AT+CICB=? Note: Test command	+CICB: (0-4) OK Note: Speech, data or fax default incoming bearer

## Single Numbering Scheme +CSNS

**Description:** This command selects the bearer to be used when an MT single numbering scheme call is set up (see +CICB, these commands are the same).

Note: The setting the +CSNS command affects the current value of +CICB.

**Values:** <mode>  
 0: Data  
 1: Fax  
 2: Speech  
 3: Data once (10 minute timeout)  
 4: Fax once (10 minute timeout)

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+CSNS

Command	Possible Responses
AT+CSNS=0 Note: Force a data call	OK Note: Command accepted
AT+CSNS=2 Note: Force a voice call	OK Note: Command accepted
AT+CSNS? Note: Interrogate value	+CSNS: 2 OK Note: Default incoming bearer: voice call
AT+CSNS=? Note: Test command	+CSNS: (0-4) OK Note: Voice, data or fax default incoming bearer

## Microphone Gain +VGT

**Description:** This command sets the microphone gain of the current audio path.

**Values:** <MicGain> value to Microphone relative gain:

AT+VGT Value	Microphone Relative Gain Step (dB)
0	-2
1	+6
2	+8
3	+16

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+VGT=<MicGain>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+VGT=2	OK Note: Command valid
AT+VGT? Note: Interrogate value	+VGT: 2 OK Note: Current value
AT+VGT=? Note: Test command	+VGT : (0-3) OK Note: Possible values

## Volume Gain Control +VGR

**Description:** This command is used by the application to tune the receive gain of the speaker. If the modem is in the Idle state, it will generate an audible tone at the selected volume.

**Values:** <RGain> value to Speaker relative gain:

AT+VGR Value	Speaker Relative Gain Step (dB)
0	Mute
1	-23
2	-17
3	-11
4	-5

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+VGR=<Rgain>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+VGR=2	OK Note: Command valid
AT+VGR? Note: Interrogate value	+VGR: 2 OK Note: Current value
AT+VGR=? Note: Test command	+VGR : (0-4) OK Note: Possible values; default: 3



## Microphone Mute Control +CMUT

**Description:** This command is used to mute the microphone input on the product (for the active microphone set with the +SPEAKER command). This command is only allowed during a call.

**Values:** <mode>  
**0:** Microphone mute off (default value).  
**1:** Microphone mute on.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+CMUT=<mode>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+CMUT=? Note: Test command	+CMUT : (0-1) OK Note: Enable / disable mute
AT+CMUT? Note: Ask for current value	+CMUT : 0 OK Note: Current value is OFF
AT+CMUT=1 Note: Mute ON (call active)	OK Note: Command valid
AT+CMUT? Note: Ask for current value	+CMUT : 1 OK Note: Mute is active (call active)
AT+CMUT=0 Note: Mute OFF (call not active)	+CME ERROR: 3 Note: Command not valid

## Speaker & Microphone Selection +SPEAKER

**Description:** This command is used to select the speaker and the microphone set.

**Values:** <ActiveSpkMic >  
**0:** HEADSET  
**1:** HANDSET

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+SPEAKER=<ActiveSpkMic>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+SPEAKER=1 Note: Speaker ONE and Micro ONE	OK Note: Command valid
AT+SPEAKER?	+SPEAKER: 1 OK Note: Speaker ONE and Micro ONE are active.

## Echo Cancellation +ECHO

**Description:** This command is used to enable, disable or configure the Echo Cancellation functions for voice calls (in rooms, in cars, etc.). The +SPEAKER function automatically sets echo cancellation based upon handset or headset choice and this command allows non-standard operation.

**Values:** <mode>

- 0: Vocoder Echo Cancellation Off
- 1: Ear Seal Echo Cancellation
- 2: Head Set Echo Cancellation
- 3: AEC
- 4: Speaker Echo Cancellation for car kit operation
- 5: Default Echo Cancellation for current path settings

**Syntax:** Command syntax: `AT+ECHO= <mode>`

Command	Possible Responses
AT+ECHO? Note: Read current settings	+ECHO: 0 OK
AT+ECHO=0 Note: Set Echo Cancellation Off	OK
AT+ECHO=1 Note: Set Echo Cancellation to Ear Seal	OK
AT+ECHO=2 Note: Set Echo Cancellation to Headset	OK
AT+ECHO=4 Note: Set Echo Cancellation to Handset	OK

## Side Tone Modification +SIDET

**Description:** This command is used to set the level of audio feedback in the speaker (microphone feedback in the speaker).

**Values:** <val1>

- 0: Sidetone is disabled
- 1: Sidetone is enabled

<val2>

- 0: No side tone
- 1: Handset Sidetone levels
- 2: Headset Sidetone levels
- 3: Max Sidetone level

**Syntax:** Command syntax: `AT+SIDET=<val1>,<val2>`

Command	Possible Responses
AT+SIDET=1,0	OK Note: Command valid
AT+SIDET? Note: Current value	+SIDET: 1,0 OK Note: Command valid

## Initialize Voice Parameters +VIP

**Description:** This command allows voice parameters to be restored from NV memory.

**Values:** Gain controls are restored (+VGT and +VGR)  
Voice path selection is restored (+SPEAKER)  
Echo cancellation is restored (+ECHO)  
Sidetone values are restored (+SIDET)

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+VIP

Command	Possible Responses
AT+VIP	OK Note: Command valid

## TTY Mode +WTTY

**Description:** This command enables TTY mode on the headset audio path. The modem must be in a voice call to set this command, and when the call ends it goes back to standard audio mode.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+WTTY

Command	Possible Responses
AT+WTTY	OK Note: Command valid

# CHAPTER 6 - NETWORK SERVICE COMMANDS

## Signal Quality +CSQ

**Description:** This command is used to ascertain the *received signal strength indication* (<rssI>) and the *channel frame error rate* (<fer>). The exact meaning of the SQM (RSSI) value is manufacturer defined.

**Note:** See Chapter 24 for Sprint® specific version of this command.

**Values:**

<rssI>:

**0-31:** Valid value ranges.

**255:** Represents an unknown signal quality.

<fer>:

**99:** Not known or not detectable. Currently always returns 99.

**Syntax:**

Command syntax: AT+CSQ

Command	Possible Responses
AT+CSQ	+CSQ: <rssI>,<fer> OK Note: <rssI> and <fer> as defined below

## Mode Preference +COPS

**Description:** The Mode Preference of a CDMA modem governs the basic system acquisition behavior of the MS in conjunction with the PRL (Preferring Roaming List). It's important to note that the PRL takes precedence over mode preference when guiding the phone to a band or system. The PRL must allow a particular band first, before the mode preference can take effect. In other words, a mode preference change is simply a request; the PRL decides whether or not to allow it. After execution of the +COPS command, an unsolicited +COPS: <mode> will follow soon to confirm the new mode selection, but not in all cases. See Unsolicited Result Codes in Chapter 3. All changes to +COPS are automatically saved in NV RAM.

**Note 1:** AMPS selection is available only in modems that support AMPS mode.

**Note 2:** Refer to Chapter 20 for AT commands that are applicable to AMPS operation.

**Note 3:** This command is not available in Sprint®. and Verizon. software versions.

**Note 4:** CDMA Only (<mode> 1) is the only available mode in RUIM software versions. An attempt to select any other mode in RUIM software versions will result in an error return.

**Values:**

The parameter values are the following ones:

<mode>

**0:** Automatic.

**1:** CDMA Only.

**2:** CDMA or AMPS only.

**3:** Analog only.

<term>

**0:** Permanent – this mode persists until another +COPS command is issued

**1:** Power cycle – this mode persists until power cycle is performed

**Note:**

1: AT+COPS by itself is a short-hand equivalent to AT+COPS=0,0.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+COPS=<mode>,<term>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+COPS? Note: Ask for current Mode Preference	+COPS: 0,0 OK Note: Automatic mode, use PRL order, Permanent
AT+COPS=?	+COPS: (0-3),(0-1) OK Note: Modes: Automatic, CDMA Only, CDMA or AMPS only; Term: Permanent, Power Cycle.
AT+COPS=0,0 Note: Ask for Automatic mode	OK +COPS: 0,0 Note: Unsolicited +COPS result confirms Automatic mode, Permanent term is requested.
AT+COPS=1,1 Note: Ask for CDMA Only mode	OK +COPS: 1,1 Note: Unsolicited +COPS result confirms CDMA Only mode, Power Cycle term is requested.
AT+COPS=2,0 Note: Ask for CDMA or AMPS only mode	OK +COPS: 2,0 Note: Unsolicited +COPS result confirms CDMA or AMPS only mode, Permanent term is requested.
AT+COPS=3,0 Note: Ask for Analog only mode	OK +COPS: 3,0 Note: Unsolicited +COPS result confirms Analog only mode, Permanent term is requested.

## Band Preference +WBND

**Description:** The Band Preference of a CDMA modem governs the basic system acquisition behavior of the MS in conjunction with the mode preference (+COPS) and the PRL (Preferring Roaming List). It's important to note that the PRL takes precedence over band preference when guiding the phone to a band. The PRL must allow a particular band first, before the band preference can take effect. In other words, a band preference change is simply a request; the PRL decides whether or not to allow it. If the setting is accepted by the MS, the value will be written to non-volatile RAM and persist after a power-cycle.

**Note 1:** This command is not available in Sprint®. and Verizon. software versions.

**Note 2:** <band> 1 (PCS) is not available in RUIIM software versions.

**Values:** The parameter values are the following ones:

**<band>**

- 0: Any
- 1: PCS
- 2: Cellular A or B
- 3: Cellular A
- 4: Cellular B

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+WBND=<band>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+WBND? Note: Ask for current Band Preference	+WBND: 0 OK Note: Any
AT+WBND=?	+WBND: (0-4) OK Note: Any, PCS, Cell, Cell A, Cell B
AT+WBND=0 Note: Allow Any Band	OK

## Roam Preference +WRMP

**Description:** The Roam Preference of a CDMA modem informs the MS whether it is allowed to roam on foreign CDMA networks or only allow operation on home networks. The determination of what is a foreign or home network is programmed into the PRL (Preferring Roaming List). This command simply enables or disables the capability of the MS to roam, based on the PRL configuration. If the setting is accepted by the MS, the value will be written to non-volatile RAM and persist after a power-cycle. After execution of the +WRMP command, the MS may change roaming states. The unsolicited result +WROM: <mode> will indicate the new state. See Unsolicited Result Codes in Chapter 3.

**Note:** This command is not available in Sprint® and Verizon software versions.

**Values:** The parameter values are the following ones:

**<mode>**

- 0: Home Networks only, as defined in the PRL (default value)
- 1: Roaming on Affiliated networks, as defined in the PRL
- 2: Roaming on Any Network, as defined in the PRL.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+WRMP=<mode>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+WRMP? Note: Ask for current Mode Preference	+WRMP: 0 OK Note: Home only
AT+WRMP=?	+WRMP: (0-2) OK Note: Home, Affiliated, Any
AT+WRMP=0 Note: Allow Home only networks	OK +WROM: 0 Note: Unsolicited +WROM may or may not appear based on current circumstances
AT+WRMP=1 Note: Allow Roaming Affiliated Networks	OK +WROM: 1 Note: Unsolicited +WROM may or may not appear based on current circumstances
AT+WRMP=2 Note: Allow Roaming on Any Network	OK +WRMP: 2 Note: Unsolicited +WROM may or may not appear based on current circumstances

## Network Registration & Roaming +CREG

**Description:** This command is used by the application to ascertain the registration and roaming status of the product.

**Note:** Also see +WROM unsolicited command for CDMA roaming status.

**Values:**

**<mode>**

- 0: Disable network registration unsolicited result code (**default**)
- 1: Enable network registration unsolicited code result code +CREG: <stat>

**<stat>**

- 0: not registered, MS is not currently searching for a new operator.
- 1: registered, home network.
- 2: not registered, MS currently searching for a base station.
- 4: unknown.
- 5: registered, roaming

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+CREG= <mode>  
Response syntax: +CREG: <mode>, <stat>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+CREG=0 Note: Disable network registration unsolicited result code.	+CREG: 0,1 OK Note: Command valid
AT+CREG=1 Note: Enable network registration unsolicited result code	+CREG: 1,1 OK Note: Command valid
AT+CREG?	+CREG: 1,5 OK Note: Unsolicited enabled, MS currently roaming.
AT+CREG=?	+CREG: (0-1) OK Note: 0,1 <mode> values are supported
Note: Example of the unsolicited result code. MS is searching for a base station.	+CREG: 2

## Change NAM Selection +WNAM

**Description:** This command is used to request a change in the NAM (Number Assignment Modem) selection. The modem supports up to 4 NAMs. However, if a NAM is not fully programmed, the modem will not switch to the requested NAM. The default NAM for the modem is 1. The response to this command is only OK, and is no guarantee that the NAM will change. If the NAM selection request is accepted, the unsolicited command +WNAM: <nam> will be returned. If or when the actual NAM changes, the unsolicited command +WCNM: <nam> will be returned. See Unsolicited Result Codes in Chapter 3.

**Values:** <nam>

- 1: NAM 1
- 2: NAM 2
- 3: NAM 3
- 4: NAM 4
- 5: Auto NAM

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+WNAM=<nam>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+WNAM=2 Note: Use NAM 2, if programmed	OK +WNAM: 2 +WCNM: 2
AT+WNAM=3 Note: Use NAM 3, if programmed	OK Note: No unsolicited response indicates that NAM 3 is not valid, thus no change in NAM.
AT+WNAM=5 Note: Try Auto NAM	OK +WNAM: 5 +WCNM: 1 Note: Auto NAM is selected, NAM 1 chosen.
AT+WNAM?	+WNAM: 1
AT+WNAM=?	+WNAM: (1-5)

## Read Current NAM +WCNM

**Description:** This command is used to read the current NAM (Number Assignment Modem). The modem supports up to 4 NAMs. Also, note that there exists an unsolicited command +WCNM: <nam> that is returned any time the NAM changes. See Unsolicited Result Codes in Chapter 3.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+WCNM

Command	Possible Responses
AT+WCNM Note: Ask for the current NAM	+WCNM: 1 OK Note: NAM 1 in use



## Emergency Mode +WSOS

**Description:** In the event of an emergency call, the modem will automatically put itself into emergency mode. After the call has ended and/or emergency mode is no longer desired, this command must be sent to exit the modem out of emergency mode.

**Note:** Changing the mode preference using +COPS while emergency mode is in effect will exit the modem out of Emergency Mode.

**Note:** For RUIM capable modems, the emergency numbers 110, 112, 119, and 120 are also supported by the modem software in addition to 911.

**Values:** The parameters values are the following ones:

**<flag>**

**0:** Exit Emergency Mode

**1:** Manually enter Emergency Mode (not supported)

**Note:** 1: AT+WSOS by itself is a short-hand equivalent to AT+WSOS=0.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: `AT+WSOS=<flag>`

Command	Possible Responses
AT+WSOS? Note: Ask for current Emergency Mode status	+WSOS: 1 OK
AT+WSOS=?	+WSOS: (0-0) OK
AT+WSOS Note: Exit Emergency Mode. Note2: This is the same as AT+WSOS=0	OK +WSOS:0 Note: Unsolicited +WSOS result confirms Emergency Mode exit
AT+WSOS=0 Note: Exit Emergency Mode.	OK +WSOS:0 Note: Unsolicited +WSOS result confirms Emergency Mode exit
AT+WSOS=1 Note: Try to manually enter Emergency Mode. This is not allowed.	ERROR Note: This is not allowed. Emergency Mode will only be entered as a result of an emergency call
ATD911; Note: Emergency Mode entered as the result of an emergency call	+WSOS: 1 +WORG: 911
AT+COPS=0,0 Note: Changing the mode preference while in Emergency Mode, will result in Emergency Mode being exited	+WSOS: 0 +COPS: 0,0 Note: An unsolicited response for both +WSOS and +COPS are returned when mode preference is changed while in Emergency Mode.

## Extended Roam Indication +WRMW

**Description:** This command is used to suppress output of non-standard Extended Roam Indicators (64 through 127) that are displayed by the +WROM unsolicited response. This setting is written to NV and is persistent across resets.

Note: This command is not available in Sprint® and Verizon® software versions.

**Values:** <value>

0: Suppress output of ERI indicators 64 through 127.

1: Enable output of ERI indicators 64 through 127.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+WRMW=<value>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+WRMW=?	+WRMW: (0-1) OK
AT+WRMW? Note: Display current setting.	+WRMW: 0 OK Note: ERI 64 through 127 suppressed.
AT+WRMW=1 Note: Enable output of ERI 64 through 127.	OK
AT+WRMW? Note: Display current setting.	+WRMW: 1 OK Note: ERI 64 through 127 displayed.

# CHAPTER 7 - SIM CARD OPERATIONAL COMMANDS

This section details the commands that are available when a SIM card is present. These commands are available only in RUIM software versions.

Note that the PIN codes used in this section are for example purposes only and do not reflect the actual PIN codes programmed into the modem. Contact your service provider to obtain the actual PIN codes used by your modem.

## Enter PIN +CPIN

**Description:** This command is used to enter the ME (Mobile Equipment) passwords (CHV1 / CHV2 / PUK1 / PUK2, etc.), that are required before any ME functionality can be used. CHV1/CHV2 must be 4 to 8 digits long, PUK1/PUK2 must be 8 digits long. The application is responsible for checking the PIN after each reset or power on if the PIN was enabled.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+CPIN=<pin>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+CPIN=1234	OK Note: PIN code is correct

After 3 unsuccessful attempts to enter the PIN (Personal Identification Number), the PUK (Personal Unblocking Key) will be required. PUK validation forces the user to enter a new PIN code as a second parameter and this will be the new PIN code if PUK validation succeeds. CHV1 is then enabled if PUK1 is correct. The application therefore uses this command:

Command syntax: AT+CPIN=<Puk>,<NewPin>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+CPIN=00000000,1234 Note: Enter PUK and new PIN	+CME ERROR: 16 Note: Incorrect PUK
AT+CPIN=12345678,1234 Note: Enter PUK and new PIN, 2nd attempt	OK Note: PUK correct, new PIN stored

To ascertain which code must be entered (or not), the following query command can be used: AT+CPIN?

The possible responses are:

+CPIN: READY	ME is not pending for any password
+CPIN: UIM PIN	CHV1 is required
+CPIN: UIM PUK	PUK1 is required
+CPIN: UIM PIN2	CHV2 is required
+CPIN: UIM PUK2	PUK2 is required
+CPIN: PH-UIM PIN	UIM lock (phone-to-UIM) is required
+CPIN: PH-NET PIN	Network personalization is required
+CME ERROR: <err>	SIM failure (13) absent (10) etc.

**Note:** that in this case the mobile equipment does not end its response with the OK string. The response '+CME ERROR: 13' (SIM failure) is returned after 10 unsuccessful PUK attempts. The SIM card is then out of order and must be replaced by a new one.

## Enter PIN2 +CPIN2

**Description:** This command is used to validate the PIN2 code (CHV2), or to validate the PUK2 code (UNBLOCK CHV2) and to define a new PIN2 code. Of course, the +CPIN command allows PIN2 or PUK2 codes to be validated, but only when the last command executed resulted in PIN2 authentication failure. PIN2 length is between 4 and 8 digits. The PUK2 length must be 8 digits.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+CPIN2=<pin2>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+CPIN2=1234	OK Note: PIN2 code is correct

After 3 unsuccessful attempts, PUK2 will then be required. PUK2 validation forces the user to enter a new PIN2 code as a second parameter and this will be the new PIN2 code if PUK1 validation succeeds. The application therefore uses this command:

Command syntax: AT+CPIN2=<puk2>,<NewPin2>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+CPIN2=00000000,1234 Note: Enter PUK2 and new PIN2	+CME ERROR: 16 Note: Incorrect PUK2
AT+CPIN2=12345678,1234 Note: Enter PUK2 and new PIN2, 2nd attempt	OK Note: PUK2 correct, new PIN2 stored

To ascertain which code must be entered (or not), the following query command can also be used: AT+CPIN?

The possible responses are:

+CPIN: READY	ME is not pending for any password
+CPIN: UIM PIN2	CHV2 is required
+CPIN: UIM PUK2	PUK2 is required
+CME ERROR: <err>	SIM failure (13) absent (10) etc.

The product requires that the PIN2 code be successfully entered in order to write a entry into the Fix Dialing Phonebook (FDN).

Command	Possible Responses
AT+CPBS="FD" Note: Select Phonebook FDN	OK
AT+CPBW=5,"12345678",145"test1" Note: Write entry 5 in the FDN	+CME ERROR: 17 Note: PIN2 not yet entered
AT+CPIN2=1234 Note: Enter PIN2	OK Note: PIN2 successfully entered
AT+CPBW=5,"12345678",145"test1" Note: Write entry 5 in the FDN	OK Note: Command now successful

## PIN Remaining Attempt Number +CPINC

**Description:** This command is used to get the number of valid attempts for PIN1 (CHV1), PIN2 (CHV2), PUK1 (UNBLOCK CHV1) and PUK2 (UNBLOCK CHV2) identifiers.

**Values:** <n1>, <n2> are the attempts left for PIN1, PIN2 (0 = blocked, 3 max)  
<k1>, <k2> are the attempts left for PUK1, PUK2 (0 = blocked, 10 max)  
For this to work, the card should be present at the time of initialization. Otherwise, an error will be sent (+CME ERROR: 10).

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+CPINC

Response syntax: +CPINC: <n1>,<n2>,<k1>,<k2>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+CPINC Note: Get the number of attempts left	+CPINC: 2,3,10,10 OK Note: First CHV1 attempt was a failure
AT+CPINC? Note: Get the number of attempts left	+CPINC: 2,3,10,10 OK Note: First CHV1 attempt was a failure

## Facility Lock +CLCK

**Description:** This command is used by the application to lock, unlock or interrogate an ME or network facility <fac>. The call barring facilities “A0” and “AI” require that a password value be included in the command even though passwords are not currently enforced for these facilities. The “SC” and “FD” facilities are available only in builds, which include UIM support.

This command is also used for the control of the call barring supplementary service. Functions for the barring of data and voice calls is provided as well as querying the status of call barring. Note that emergency voice calls cannot be barred.

**Values:** The following <fac> values are supported:

- “SC”: SIM PIN enabled (<mode> = 1) / disabled (<mode> = 0)
- “FD”: SIM FDN feature enabled (<mode> = 1) / disabled (<mode> = 0)
- “AO”: BAOC; Barr Outgoing Calls
- “AI”: BAIC; Barr Incoming Calls

**<mode>**

- 0: Unlock the facility (<passwd> required)
- 1: Lock the facility (<passwd> required)
- 2: Query status

**<passwd>**

- Use PIN1 for the “SC” facility
- Use PIN2 for the “FD” facility
- Use any four digit value for the “AO” and “AI” facilities

**Syntax:** (for Facility Lock):

Command syntax: AT+CLCK= <fac>,<mode>[,<passwd>]

Response syntax: +CLCK: <status>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+CLCK="SC",1,1234 Note: Enable SIM PIN	OK Note: SIM PIN enabled
AT+CLCK? Note: Get current facility lock status	+CLCK:(“SC”,1),(“FD”,0),(“AO”,1),(“AI”,1) OK Note: SIM PIN is enabled, SIM FDN feature is disabled, Outgoing call barring is enabled, Incoming call barring is enabled
AT+CLCK="SC",0,5555 Note: Disable SIM PIN	+CME ERROR: 16 Note: Incorrect password used
AT+CLCK="AO",1,1234 Note: Bar Outgoing Calls	OK Note: Outgoing calls are barred
AT+CLCK="AI",1,1234 Note: Bar Incoming Calls	OK Note: Incoming calls are barred
AT+CLCK="AO",2 Note: Query outgoing call barring status	+CLCK: 1 OK Note: Outgoing calls are barred

## Change Password +CPWD

**Description:** This command is used by the application to change a password, PIN1 or PIN2. The “SC” and “P2” facilities are available only in builds, which include stet support.

**Values:** The following **<fac>** values are supported:

“SC”: PIN1

“P2”: 7.6.2 PIN2

**<oldpwd>**

Current PIN1 or PIN2 password

**<newpwd>**

Desired PIN1 or PIN2 password

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+CPWD= <fac>, <oldpwd>, <newpwd>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+CPWD="SC",1234,5555 Note: Change stet PIN1	OK Note: PIN1 now 5555
AT+CPWD="SC",1234,5555 Note: Change stet PIN1	+CME ERROR: 16 Note: PIN incorrect
AT+CPWD? Note: Get status	+CPWD:("SC",8),("P2",8) OK Note: PIN1 & PIN2 passwords are supported with 8 digit maximum

## Card Identification +CCID

**Description:** This command is used to display the SIM card ESN. The data is output in hexadecimal format. If there is no ESN present on the SIM card, only the OK portion of the message will be output.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+CCID

Command	Possible Responses
AT+CCID Note: Get card ID	+CCID: C3729F82 Note: ESN is presented in hexadecimal format.
AT+CCID? Note: Get current value	+CCID: C3729F82 Note: Same result as +CCID
AT+CCID=? Note: Get possible value	OK Note: No parameter but this command is valid.

# CHAPTER 8 - SHORT MESSAGES COMMANDS

For SMS messages, in the CDMA system, the PDU mode will not be supported, instead, the Unicode format message is supported. The Unicode header code will start at 0x80 and above.

## Parameters Definition

<b>&lt;cbn&gt;</b>	Call Back Number
<b>&lt;da&gt;</b>	Destination Address
<b>&lt;dcs&gt;</b>	Data Coding Scheme, coded like in document [5].
<b>&lt;dt&gt;</b>	Discharge Time in string format : “yy/mm/dd,hh :mm :ss”(Year [00-99], Month [01-12], Day [01-31], Hour, Minute, Second
<b>&lt;encod&gt;</b>	Encoding
<b>&lt;fo&gt;</b>	First Octet, coded like SMS-SUBMIT first octet in document [4], default value is 17 for SMS-SUBMIT
<b>&lt;index&gt;</b>	Place of storage in memory.
<b>&lt;lang&gt;</b>	Language
<b>&lt;length&gt;</b>	Length of SMS User Data field.
<b>&lt;mem1&gt;</b>	Memory used to list, read and delete messages (+CMGL, +CMGR and +CMGD).
<b>&lt;mem2&gt;</b>	Memory used to write and send messages (+CMGW, +CMSS).
<b>&lt;mid&gt;</b>	CBM Message Identifier.
<b>&lt;mr&gt;</b>	Message Reference.
<b>&lt;oa&gt;</b>	Originator Address.
<b>&lt;pid&gt;</b>	Protocol Identifier.
<b>&lt;priority&gt;</b>	Message Priority
<b>&lt;ra&gt;</b>	Recipient Address.
<b>&lt;sca&gt;</b>	Service Center Address
<b>&lt;scts&gt;</b>	Service Center Time Stamp in string format : “yy/mm/dd,hh :mm :ss” (Year/Month/Day,Hour:Min:Seconds)
<b>&lt;sn&gt;</b>	CBM Serial Number
<b>&lt;st&gt;</b>	Status of a SMS-STATUS-REPORT (see Chapter 17for possible values)
<b>&lt;stat&gt;</b>	Status of message in memory.
<b>&lt;tooa&gt;</b>	Type-of-Address of <oa>.
<b>&lt;tora&gt;</b>	Type-of-Address of <ra>.
<b>&lt;tosca&gt;</b>	Type-of-Address of <sca>.
<b>&lt;total1&gt;</b>	Number of message locations in <mem1>.
<b>&lt;total2&gt;</b>	Number of messages locations in <mem2>.
<b>&lt;ts&gt;</b>	Timestamp for MT SMS.
<b>&lt;used1&gt;</b>	Total number of messages locations in <mem1>.
<b>&lt;used2&gt;</b>	Total number of messages locations in <mem2>.
<b>&lt;vp&gt;</b>	Validity Period of the short message, default value is 167

## Select Message Service +CSMS

**Description:** This command is used to display the supported SMS services. The supported services are originated (SMS-MO) and terminated short message (SMS-MT) + Cell Broadcast Message (SMS-CB) services.

**Values:**

**<MO>**  
 0: Mobile Originated SMS not supported.  
 1: Mobile Originated SMS supported.

**<MT>**  
 0: Mobile Terminated SMS not supported.  
 1: Mobile Terminated SMS supported.

**<CB>**  
 0: Broadcast SMS not supported.  
 1: Broadcast SMS supported.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+CSMS?

Command	Possible Responses
AT+CSMS? Note: Display current values	+CSMS: <MO>,<MT>,<CB> OK Note: SMS-MO, SMS-MT and SMS-CB support

## New Message Acknowledgement +CNMA

**Description:** This command allows reception of a new message routed directly to the TE to be acknowledged.  
 In TEXT mode, only positive acknowledgement to the network (RP-ACK) is possible.

Acknowledge with +CNMA is possible only when a +CMT or +CDS indication is shown (see +CNMI command).

**Note:** This AT command is not designed for input of the command into the Hyper terminal by hand since the acknowledgement will not be quick enough to be received by the network. However, it is possible for the client system to automatically send this command when the +CNMI is set to "2,2,0,0,0".

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+CNMA

Command	Possible Responses
AT+CNMI=2,2,0,0,0	OK
	+CMT:"8587351530","02/04/03,11 :06 :38",129,7,0<CR><LF> Testing Note: Message received
AT+CNMA Note: Acknowledge the message received	OK Note: Send positive acknowledgement to the network
AT+CNMA Note: Try to acknowledge again	+CMS ERROR : 340 Note: No +CNMA acknowledgment expected



## Preferred Message Storage +CPMS

**Description:** This command allows the message storage area to be selected (for reading, writing, etc). The total storage area size is: 30 for “MT”, “MO”, “BC” and 10 for “SR”. For RUIIM software loads, these sizes vary and are dependent on the configuration of the SIM card.

**Values:**

- <mem1>**: Memory area to be used to list, read and delete messages. It can be:
  - “MT”: SMS Mobile Terminated message storage in NV (default)
  - “BC”: CBM message storage in NV.
  - “SR”: Status Report message storage in NV.
- <mem2>**: Memory used to write and send messages.
  - “MO”: Mobile Originated SMS message storage.

In response to a properly entered +CPMS command, the following message indication is sent:

+CPMS: <used1>,<total>,<used2>,<total> where:

**<used1>** is the number of used locations for the select area “MT”, “BC”, or “SR” and **<used2>** is the number of used locations for the “MO” area. **<total>** is the total number of available storage locations (shared by all storage areas).

When <mem1> is selected, all following +CMGL, +CMGR and +CMGD commands are related to the type of SMS stored in this memory.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+CPMS=<mem1>,[<mem2>]

Command	Possible Responses
AT+CPMS=? Note: Display available message storage areas.	+CPMS: (“MT”, “BC”, “SR”), (“MO”) OK Note: Read, list, delete: SMS, CBM or SMS Status Report. Write, send: SMS
AT+CPMS? Note: Display currently selected area information.	+CPMS: “MT”,3,30,”MO”,3,30 OK
AT+CPMS=“AM” Note: Select invalid message storage area.	+CMS ERROR: 302
AT+CPMS=“BC” Note: Select CBM message storage	+CPMS: 2,30,3,30 OK Note: Read, list, delete CBM from NV RAM

## Show Text Mode Parameters +CSDH

**Description:** This command gives additional information on text mode result codes. This information is given in brackets in the +CMTI, +CMT, +CDS, +CMGR, +CMGL commands.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+CSDH

Command	Possible Responses
AT+CSDH? Note: Current value	+CSDH: 0 OK Note: Do not show header values

## New Message Indication +CNMI

**Description:** This command selects the procedure for message reception from the network.

### Values

#### <mode>

The <mode> value controls the processing of unsolicited result codes. Only mode 2 is supported at this time. The other mode values are accepted and return OK but the processing of unsolicited result codes will be the same as with mode value 2.

- 0: Buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA. If the TA result code buffer is full, indications can be buffered in some other place or the oldest indications may be discarded and replaced with the new received indications
- 1: Discard indication and reject new received message unsolicited result codes when TA-TE link is reserved. Otherwise forward them directly to the TE
- 2: Buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA when TA-TE link is reserved and flush them to the TE after reservation. Otherwise forward them directly to the TE
- 3: Forward unsolicited result codes directly to the TE. TA-TE link specific in band used to embed result codes and data when TA is in on-line data mode

**<mt>** sets the result code indication routing for SMS-DELIVERs. Default is 2.

- 0: No SMS-DELIVER indications are routed.
- 1: SMS-DELIVERs are routed using unsolicited code: +CMTI: "MT", <index>
- 2: SMS-DELIVERs (except class 2 messages) are routed using unsolicited code: +CMT: <oa>, <scts>, <toa>, <lang>, <encod>, <priority>[,<cbn>],<length><CR><LF><data> (text mode)

**<bm>** sets the result code indication routing for received Cell Broadcast Messages. Default is 2.

- 0: No CBM indications are routed to the TE. The CBMs are stored.
- 1: The CBM is stored and an indication of the memory location is routed to the customer application using unsolicited result code: +CBMI: "BC", <index>
- 2: New CBMs are routed directly to the TE using unsolicited result code (format matches that of +CBM: <oa>, [<alpha>], <scts> [,<toa>, <length>] <CR><LF><data> (text mode)

**<ds>** sets the routing for SMS-STATUS-REPORTs. Default is 1.

- 0: No SMS-STATUS-REPORTs are routed.
- 1: SMS-STATUS-REPORTs are routed using unsolicited code: +CDS: <fo>, <mr>, [<ra>], [<tora>], <scts>, <dt>, <st> (Text mode)
- 2: SMS-STATUS-REPORTs are stored and routed using the unsolicited result code: +CDSI: "SR", <index>

**<bfr>** Default is 0.

- 0: TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is flushed to the TE when <mode> 1...3 is entered (OK response shall be given before flushing the codes)
- 1: TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is cleared when <mode> 1...3 is entered.

**Syntax:**

Command syntax: AT+CNMI=&lt;mode&gt;,&lt;mt&gt;,&lt;bm&gt;,&lt;ds&gt;,&lt;bfr&gt;

Command	Possible Responses
AT+CNMI=2,1,0,0,0 Note: <mt>=1	OK
	AT+CMTI : "MT",1 Note: message received
AT+CNMI=2,2,0,0,0 Note: <mt>=2	OK
	+CMT : "8585551212","98/10/01,12 :30 00",129,1,2,0,5<CR><LF> Hello Note: message received
AT+CNMI=2,0,0,1,0 Note: <ds>=1	OK
AT+CMGS="8585551212"<CR> Message to send <ctrl-Z> Note: Send a message in text mode	+CMGS : 7 OK Note: Successful transmission
	+CDS : 2, 116, "8585551212", 129, "98/10/01,12 :30 :07", "98/10/01 12 :30 :08", 32768 Note: message was correctly delivered

## Read Message +CMGR

**Description:** This command allows the application to read stored messages. The messages are read from the memory selected by **+CPMS** command. A message read with status "REC UNREAD" will be updated in memory with the status "REC READ".  
Note: The <stat> parameter for SMS Status Reports is always "READ".

**Values:**

&lt;stat&gt; Status of message in memory. Possible values are as follows:

Text Mode Possible Values	Status of Messages in Memory
"UREAD"	received unread messages
"READ"	received read messages
"USENT"	stored unsend messages
"SENT"	stored send messages
"ALL"	all messages

Note: For SMS Status Reports, only "ALL" and "READ" values of the <stat> parameter will list messages ; other values will only return OK.

<oa/da>: Origination/destination address value in string format.

<mr>: Message Reference

<scts>: Service Center Time Stamp in string format : "yy/MM/dd,hh :mm :ss±zz"  
(Year/Month/Day,Hour:Min:Seconds±TimeZone)

<dt>: Discharge Time in string format: "yy/MM/dd,hh :mm :ss±zz" (Year [00-99],  
Month [01-12], Day [01-31], Hour, Minute, Second and Time Zone [quarters  
of an hour] )

<st>: Status of a SMS-STATUS-REPORT (See Chapter 20)

<lang>: Language

<encod>: Encoding

<priority>: Message priority:

- 0 – Normal
- 1 – Interactive
- 2 – Urgent
- 3 – Emergency

<cbn>: Call Back Number

<length>: Length of the text message (in bytes).

<data>: Message text

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+CMGR=<index>

Response syntax: +CMGR: <stat> [,<oa>], <scts>, <lang>, <encod>, <priority>[,<cbn>], <length> <CR><LF> <data> (for **SMS-DELIVER** only)

+CMGR: <stat> [,<da>], <dt>, <lang>, <encod>, <priority>[,<cbn>], <length> <CR><LF> <data> (for **SMS-SUBMIT** only)

+CMGR: <stat>,<mr>,<scts>,<dt>,<st> (for **SMS-STATUS-REPORT** only)

Command	Possible Responses
	+CMTI: "MT",1 Note: New message received
AT+CMGR=1 Note: Read the message	+CMGR: "REC UNREAD","8585551212", "98/10/01,18 :22 :11+00",1,2,0,"8585550000",9<CR><LF> ABCdefGHI OK
AT+CMGR=1 Note: Read the message again	+CMGR: "REC READ","8585551212", "98/10/01,18 :22 :11",1,2,0,"8585550000",9<CR><LF> ABCdefGHI OK Note: Message is read now
AT+CMGR=2 Note: Read at a wrong index	+CMS ERROR: 321 Note: Error : invalid index
AT+CPMS="SR";+CNMI=,,,2 Reset to text mode, set read memory to "SR", and allow storage of further SMS Status Report into "SR" memory	+CPMS:0,10,0,10 OK
AT+CMSS=3 Send an SMS previously stored	+CMSS: 160 OK
	+CDSI: "SR",1 New SMS Status Report stored in "SR" memory at index 1
AT+CMGR=1 Read the SMS Status Report	+CMGR: "READ",160, "8585551212",129,"01/05/31,15:15:09", "01/05/31,15:15:09",0 OK

## List Message +CMGL

**Description:** This command allows the application to read stored messages, by indicating the type of the message to read. The messages are read from the memory selected by the **+CPMS** command.

**Values:** **<index>**: Place of storage in memory.  
**<stat>**: Possible values, the status of messages in memory, are as follows:

Text Mode Possible Values	Status of Messages in Memory
"UREAD"	received unread messages
"READ"	received read messages
"USENT"	stored unsend messages
"SENT"	stored send messages
"ALL"	all messages

**Note:** For SMS Status Reports, only "ALL" and "READ" values of the <stat> parameter will list messages ; other values will only return OK.

**<oa/da>** : Origination/destination address value in string format.

**<fo>**: First Octet, coded like SMS-SUBMIT first octet in document [4], default value is 17 for SMS-SUBMIT

**<mr>**: Message Reference

**<dt>**: Discharge Time in string format: "yy/MM/dd,hh :mm :ss±zz" (Year [00-99], Month [01-12], Day [01-31], Hour, Minute, Second and Time Zone [quarters of an hour] )

**<st>**: Status of a SMS-STATUS-REPORT

**<lang>**: Language

**<encod>**: Encoding

**<length>** : Length of the text message (in bytes).

**<data>**: Message text

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+CMGL=<stat>

Response syntax: +CMGL: <index>, <stat>, <da/oa>, <lang>, <encod>, <length><CR><LF><data> (for **SMS-DELIVER** and **SMS-SUBMIT**, may be followed by other <CR><LF>+CMGL:<index>...)

+CMGL: <index>, <stat>, <fo>, <mr>, <scts>, <dt>, <st> (for **SMS-STATUS-REPORT** only, may be followed by other <CR><LF>+CMGL:<index>...)

Command	Possible Responses
AT+CMGL="UREAD" Note: List unread messages in text mode	+CMGL: 1,"REC UNREAD","8585551212",1,2,15 <CR><LF>Unread message! +CMGL: 3,"REC UNREAD", "8585551212", 1,2,5<CR><LF>Hello OK Another message unread! Note: 2 messages are unread, these messages will then have their status changed to "REC READ" (+CSDH:0)
AT+CMGL="READ" Note: List read messages in text mode	+CMGL: 2,"REC READ", "8585551212", 1,2,9<CR><LF> Keep cool OK
AT+CMGL="SENT" Note: List stored and sent messages in text mode	OK Note: No message found

## Send Message +CMGS

**Description:** The <da> field is the address of the terminal to which the message is sent. To send the text message, type <ctrl-Z> (0x1A) as the final character of the message. This command can be aborted using the <ESC> (0x1B) character while entering the message text.

The <length> parameter is optional, it is used to set the length of the text string. When <length> is specified, the CMGS command will only process the number of bytes specified by <length> regardless of whether it contains <ctrl-Z>, <ESC>, or <backspace> characters.

The parameters <priority> and <cbn> are optional. When not specified, they default as follows:

Priority: 0 (Normal)  
Call back number: Not included in the message.

**Values:** <da> : Destination address value in string format.  
<length> : Length of the text message (in bytes).  
<priority>: Message priority:  
0 – Normal  
1 – Interactive  
2 – Urgent  
3 – Emergency

<cbn>: Call Back Number

**Note:** If the “FD” facility is enabled, only the <da> entries in the FDN phonebook can be sent.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+CMGS=<da> [,<length>] [,<priority>] [,<cbn>] <CR>entered *text*<ctrl-Z / ESC>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+CMGS="8585551212"<CR> Please call me soon, Fred. <ctrl-Z> Note: Send a message	+CMGS:<mr> OK Note: Message reference output.
AT+CMGS="8585551212",12<CR> Please call.<ctrl-Z> Note: Send 12 byte message	+CMGS:<mr> OK Note: Message reference output.
AT+CMGS="8585551212",2,1,1"5550000" <CR> Please call ASAP<ctrl-Z> Note: Send a message with the specified priority, privacy, reply option and call back number. Notice length field is omitted.	+CMGS:<mr> OK Note: Message reference output.
AT+CMGS="12345"<CR> <Unicode message><0x00><0x1A> Note: Unicode message without length field. Two byte Unicode message <ctrl-Z> terminator.	+CMGS:<mr> OK Note: Message reference output.
AT+CMGS="1234",4 <Unicode message><dummy byte> Note: Unicode message with length. Final <dummy byte> (any value) required for message transmission.	+CMGS:<mr> OK Note: Message reference output.

## Write Message to Memory +CMGW

**Description:** This command stores a message in memory (SMS-SUBMIT). The memory location <index> is returned (no choice possible as with phonebooks +CPBW). A text or Unicode message is entered as described for the Send Message +CMGS command.

The <length> parameter is optional, it is used to set the length of the text string. When <length> is specified, the CMGW command will only process the number of bytes specified by <length> regardless of whether it contains <ctrl-Z>, <ESC>, or <backspace> characters. The parameters <priority> and <cbn> are optional. When not specified, they default as follows:

Priority: 0 (Normal)  
Call back number: Not included in the message.

**Values:** <oa/da> : Origination/destination address value in string format.

<length> : Length of the text message (in bytes).

<priority>: Message priority:

0 – Normal  
1 – Interactive  
2 – Urgent  
3 – Emergency

<cbn>: Call Back Number

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+CMGS= <oa/da> [,<length>] [,<priority>] [,<cbn>] <CR>  
*enter text* <ctrl-Z / ESC>

Response syntax: +CMGW: <index> or +CMS ERROR: <err> if writing fails

Command	Possible Responses
AT+CMGW="8585551212"<CR> Hello how are you ?<ctrl-Z> Note: Write a message	+CMGW: 4 OK Note: Message stored in index 4
AT+CMGW="8587777777",6<CR> Hello?<ctrl-Z> Note: Write a message with specified length of 6 bytes	+CMGW: <index> OK Note: Message stored in <index>
AT+CMGW="8585551212",2,1,1"5550000" Please call ASAP<ctrl-Z> Note: Write message with the specified priority, privacy, reply option and call back number. Notice length field is omitted.	+CMGW: 5 OK Note: Message stored in index 5

## Send Message From Storage +CMSS

**Description:** This command sends a message stored at location value <index>.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+CMSS=<index>[,<da> [,<toda>] ]

Response syntax: +CMSS: <mr> or +CMS ERROR: <err> if sending fails

If a new recipient address <da> is given, it will be used instead of the one stored with the message.

Command	Possible Responses
AT+CMGW="8585551212"<CR> Today is my birthday <CTRL-Z> Note: Store message in phonebook.	+CMGW : 5 OK Note: Message stored with index 5
AT+CMSS=5,8582221212 Note: Send message 5 to a destination number	+CMSS: 1 OK Note: Successful transmission. One SMS message sent since power up.
AT+CMSS=5,8583331212 Note: Send message 5 to a different destination number	+CMSS: 2 OK Note: Successful transmission. Two SMS messages sent since power up.

For response mode, <mr> is the number of SMS messages that have been sent since power up. The maximum count is 65,535 messages.

**Note:** If the "FD" facility is enabled, only the <da> entries in the FDN phonebook can be set.

## Delete Message +CMGD

**Description:** This command is used to delete one or several messages from preferred message storage.

**Values:** <index>  
0-9

When the preferred message storage is “BC”. Integer type values in the range of location numbers of Message memory when the preferred message storage is “MT” or “SR”.

**<DelFlag>**

- 0 Delete message at location <index>
- 1 Delete All READ messages
- 2 Delete All READ and SENT messages
- 3 Delete All READ, SENT and UNSENT messages
- 4 Delete All messages.

**Note:** When the preferred message storage is “SR”, as SMS status reports are assumed to have a “READ” status, if <DelFlag> is greater than 0, all SMS status reports will be deleted.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+CMGD=<Index> [,<DelFlag>]

Command	Possible Responses
	+CMTI:“MT”,3 Note: New message received
AT+CMGR=3 Note: Read it	+CMGR: “REC UNREAD”,“8585551212”, “98/10/01,18 :19 :20”,1,2,0,17 <CR><LF> Message received! OK Note: Unread message received from 8585551212 on the 01/10/1998 at 18H19m 20s
AT+CMGD=3 Note: Delete it	OK Note: Message deleted
AT+CMGD=1,0	OK Note: The message from the preferred message storage at the location 1 is deleted
AT+CMGD=1,1	OK Note: All READ messages from the preferred message storage are deleted
AT+CMGD=1,2	+CMS ERROR:321 Note: NV Error deleting READ messages and SENT (no messages to delete)
AT+CMGD=1,3	OK Note: All READ, SENT and UNSENT messages are deleted
AT+CMGD=1,4	OK Note: All messages are deleted



## Select Broadcast Messages +CSCB

**Description:** This command turns on/off the reception of Broadcast SMS messages.

**Values:** The <bm> parameter of +CNMI command controls the indication of an incoming BC SMS message.

**<mode>:**

0: Activates reception of BC SMS.

1: Turns off reception of BC SMS. Emergency BC SMS will be received in this mode.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+CSCB=<mode>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+CSCB=0 Note: Turn on reception of BC SMS	OK Note: BC SMS can be received
+CBMI: "BC",5 Note: A BC SMS was received, and stored in slot 5	
AT+CSCB=1 Note: Turn off reception of BC SMS	OK Note: Only Emergency BC SMS can be received. Reception of all other BC SMS will be stopped.

## Message Status Modification +WMSC

**Description:** This command is used to change the status of one message from preferred message storage.

**Values:** <loc> Location number of the stored message (integer)

<status> new status to be stored, as for +CMGL command :

Text Mode
"UREAD"
"READ"
"USENT"
"SENT"

Possible responses:

OK	Location is valid and has been changed
+CMS ERROR: 341	Non-volatile memory error
+CMS ERROR: 321	Invalid index (out of range or no SMS stored)
+CMS ERROR: 302	if attempting to change Status Report SMS or if syntax is incorrect

**Note:** Status of SENT or USENT indicate changing MO memory SMS. Status of READ or UREAD implies using preferred memory. Changes are not accepted when preferred memory is set to Status Report (all status reports are always assumed to be READ and cannot be changed).

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+WMSC= <loc>, <status>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+WMSC=4,"UREAD"	OK Note: Message stored in preferred memory index 4 status changed to NOT READ
AT+WMSC=8,"USENT"	+CMS ERROR: 321 Note: Invalid index, no message at location 8 of MO memory
AT+CPMS="SR" Note: Change preferred memory to Status Report	+CPMS:1,10,4,10 OK
AT+WMSC=0,"UREAD"	+CMS ERROR: 302 Note: Cannot change Status Report messages

## Message Overwriting +WMGO

**Description:** The +CMGW command writes an SMS to the first location available. To write an SMS to a specified location, the +WMGO command forces the product to write an SMS (with the +CMGW command) to the location specified with +WMGO, but for just one +CMGW command.

**Values:** <loc>: Location number of the record to write or overwrite

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+WMGO= <loc>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+WMGO=0	OK Note: Next MSG write will be to index 0
AT+WMGO=30	+CMS ERROR: 302 Note: Invalid index (out of range)

On the next AT+CMGW command, the record number used will be the one specified by the AT+WMGO command. The location is forgotten and, in order to perform a second overwrite, +WMGO has to be used again.

If the external application specifies a free location, and if an incoming message is received before the AT+CMGW command, the product may store the incoming message at a location available. This could be the one specified by +WMGO (the product does not prevent from this). If the user then issues an AT+CMGW command without changing the AT+WMGO location, the new message will be overwritten!

**Note:** that this location number is not kept over a software reset.

## Change SMS Status +WUSS

**Description:** The +WUSS command enables or disables a change of the SMS message status following a +CMGR or +CMGL command.

**Values:** <mode>:  
**0:** The SMS Status will change.  
**1:** The SMS Status will not change.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+WUSS = <mode>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+WUSS=1	OK
AT+WUSS=0	OK Note: If lower layer failure, +CMS ERROR: 513

## Set SMS Compose Language and Encoding +WSCL

**Description:** The +WSCL command sets the SMS composition language and encoding types. When composing a message (+CMGS, +CMGW), the SMS language and encoding fields will be set using the current +WSCL value.

**Values:**

**<lang>**

- 0: Unspecified
- 1: English
- 2: French
- 3: Spanish
- 4: Japanese
- 5: Korean
- 6: Chinese
- 7: Hebrew

**<enc>**

- 0: Octet (or Unspecified)
- 1: IS91EP
- 2: ASCII
- 3: IA5
- 4: UNICODE

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+WSCL = <lang>, <encod>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+WSCL=1,2	OK Note: Set language to English, encoding to ASCII
AT+CMGW="8585551212"<CR> Hello how are you ?<ctrl-Z> Note: Write a message in English	+CMGW: 4 OK Note: Message stored in index 4
AT+WSCL=6,4	OK Note: Set language to Chinese, encoding to UNICODE
AT+CMGS="8585551212"<CR> ÃÃ<ctrl-Z> Note: Send a message in Chinese	+CMGS: <mr> OK Note: Message sent

## Set Timestamp of MT SMS +WSTM

**Description:** The +WSTM command sets the timestamp that will be used when the modem receives a Mobile Terminated SMS. When a new MT SMS message is received the setting of this command determines if the timestamp that was received with the message is kept, or modem's CDMA time, which represents the actual time of message arrival is used. When choosing to use modem's CDMA time, the command gives the option of using local or GMT time.

**Values:**

**<ts>**

- 0: Original Time Stamp of the received MT SMS
- 1: Time of arrival – GMT Time
- 2: Time of arrival – Local Time

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+WSTM = <ts>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+WSTM=2	OK Note: Set MT SMS timestamp to time of arrival (local time zone)

# CHAPTER 9 - SUPPLEMENTARY SERVICES COMMANDS

Supplementary Service commands are specialized call processing commands used to control carrier features on the modem such as caller ID, call forwarding, call waiting, 3-way calls, and specialized CDMA test calls.

## Call Forwarding +CCFC

**Description:** This command allows control of the call forwarding supplementary service, if supported by the carrier. All calls will be forwarded unconditionally to the phone number specified. The modem will make a brief call to the CDMA network using an ATD specified prefix number (country and carrier specific) to setup or cancel call forwarding. An audio tone will be produced in the audio path to confirm the change of the call forwarding state.

**Values:** **<number>**: The phone number to forward all calls to.

**Note 1:** Country and carrier specific call forwarding services (e.g. \*68, \*72, etc.) may also be available to the host application in addition to the modem provided +CCFC functionality. The host application can utilize these enhanced services for call forwarding with the modem ATD command (e.g. ATD\*72).

**Note 2:** If the "FD" facility is enabled, only the entries in the FDN phonebook can be forwarded.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+CCFC= <number>

Command	Possible Responses
ATD*72 Note: Specify the call forwarding prefix number.	OK Note: Prefix number set.
AT+CCFC=8585551212 Note: Register to an unconditional call forwarding.	OK +WORG:*728585551212 +WCNT:3 Note: Call forwarding active for all incoming calls to phone number 858-555-1212
AT+CCFC=0 Note: Cancel unconditional call forwarding	OK +WORG:*720 +WCNT:3 Note: Call forwarding cancelled.

## Calling Line Identification Restriction +CLIR

**Description:** This command allows control of the outgoing caller ID restriction supplementary service.

**Values:** **<mode>**: sets the caller ID restriction for outgoing calls  
**0**: Outgoing Caller ID works normally, according to the subscription of the Caller ID service.  
**1**: Outgoing Caller ID is restricted. The called party will see 'Restricted' on their Caller ID display.

Note that this command works by automatically pre-pending a \*67 to the outgoing dialing string. Thus, this command will only work on CDMA networks that recognize a \*67 to suppress outgoing caller ID. Also, the original dialing string cannot be longer than 29 characters in length.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+CLIR=<mode>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+CLIR=1 Note: Restrict outgoing caller ID.	OK Note: Command valid
AT+CLIR? Note: Ask for current functionality	+CLIR :<mode> OK Note: <mode> as defined below

## Calling Line Identification Presentation +CLIP

**Description:** This command allows control of the incoming caller ID presentation supplementary service. When presentation of the CLI (Calling Line Identification) is enabled (and the carrier allows), +CLIP response is returned after the RING unsolicited result code. By default, +CLIP is enabled.

**Values:** **<mode>**: parameter enable or disables the caller ID unsolicited command  
**0**: Disable  
**1**: Enable

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+CLIP=<mode>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+CLIP=1 Note: Enable CLIP	OK Note: CLIP is enabled
AT+CLIP? Note: Ask for current functionality	+CLIP:<mode> OK Note: <mode> defined as below
	RING Note: Incoming call +CLIP: "8585551212",129 Note: Incoming call with number presentation
AT+CLIP=0 Note: Disable CLIP presentation	OK Note: Command valid

## Send Flash to Base Station +WFSH

**Description:** This command sends a flash or flash with information to the base station. The flash command is used to manage call waiting and 3-way calls. For call waiting situations when the 3 party call is received, send a flash (AT+WFSH) to toggle between the two different call parties. The +WFSH unsolicited AT command will be returned if a flash was sent to the base station over the air. Note that on CDMA networks, this does not guarantee that an actual switch between calls took place, because there is no acknowledgement to the modem. For 3-way calls, initiate the first call to party # 1 (see ATD). Then send a flash with information (AT+WFSH=18005551212) to initiate a call to party # 2, party # 1 will automatically be placed on hold. The "information" is the phone number of party # 2. Once a conversation with party # 2 is established, send a regular flash (AT+WFSH) to connect all 3 parties. Send another flash (AT+WFSH) to disconnect party # 2, or End call (see ATH) to end the call with all parties. rd

**Syntax:**

AT+WFSH

Command syntax: AT+WFSH

Command syntax AT+WFSH= < phone\_number > (for a flash with information)

Unsolicited result syntax: +WFSH (confirms a flash was sent to the base station)

Command	Possible Responses
ATD8585551212; Note: Make a voice call	OK +WORG:8585551212 +WCNT:3 Note: Conversation...  +CCWA:"8582701234",129 Note: Indication of another incoming call
AT+WFSH Note: Send a flash to the Base Station (toggle to the second call).  Note: Conversation with second call.	OK +WFSH  <b>Note:</b> Flash sent to the Base Station. Call to the second call. However, this is not 100% guaranteed because there is no confirmation from the Base Station.
AT+WFSH Note: Send a flash to the Base Station (toggle to the first call).	OK +WFSH Note: Flash sent to the Base Station. Call switches to the first call. However, this is not 100% guaranteed because there is no confirmation from the Base Station.
ATH Note: Release the all calls	OK +WEND:10 Note: All Calls End
ATD8585551212 Note: Make a voice call	OK +WORG:8585551212 +WCNT:3 Note: Conversation
AT+WFSH=6195552121 Note: Place first call on hold, connect to second party.	OK +WFSH Note: Modem now places first call on hold and attempts connection to second call.
AT+WFSH Note: Connect all 3 parties.	OK +WFSH Note: All 3 parties now connected.
AT+WFSH	OK +WFSH Note: Disconnect second party, connected to first party only.
ATH	OK +WEND:10

## List Current Call State +CLCC

**Description:** This command is used to return the current call state of the modem.

**Values:**

- <state>** (state of the call):
  - 0: no call
  - 1: traffic
  - 2: dialing (MO call)
  - 3: incoming (MT call)
- <mode>** (teleservice) :
  - 0: voice
  - 1: data
  - 2: fax
  - 3: sms
  - 4: otasp
  - 5: markov or loopback
  - 9: unknown or not applicable
- <termination>**
  - 0: unknown or not applicable
  - 1: mobile terminated (MT) call
  - 2: mobile originated (MO) call

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+CLCC  
 +CLCC: <state>, <mode>, <termination>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+CLCC Note: Seek current phone state	+CLCC: 0,9,0 OK Note: Command valid

# CHAPTER 10 - DATA COMMANDS

## Using AT Commands During a Data Connection

To use AT Commands during a data connection (e.g. while the product is in online mode), it is necessary either to switch to offline mode, or to use the +WMUX command to enable Commands / Data multiplexing.

Note: currently the +WMUX command is not supported yet.

### Switch From Online to Offline Mode

To switch from online mode to offline mode, the “+++” sequence must be sent. Following this, the product gets back to offline mode with an “OK” response, and an AT command can be sent.

Note: the “+++” sequence only works with the +ICF command using the following settings:

- 8 data bits, with no parity
- 7 data bits, with even parity

### Switch From Offline to Online Mode

See the ATO command description.

## Select Mode +FCLASS

**Description:** This command puts the product into a particular operating mode for fax.

**Values:** <n>  
**0:** Data  
**1:** Fax class 1  
**2.0:** Fax class 2.0

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+FCLASS= <n>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+FCLASS=? Note: Test command	+FCLASS: 0, 2.0 OK Note: If fax class 1 not supported
AT+FCLASS=0 Note: Data mode requested	OK Note: Command valid
AT+FCLASS=2.0 Note: Fax class 2 mode requested	OK Note: Command valid
AT+FCLASS? Note: Current value	+FCLASS: 2.0 OK Note: Command valid



## Cellular Result Codes +CRC

**Description:** This command gives more detailed ring information for an **incoming call**. Instead of the string “RING”, an extended string is used to indicate which type of call is ringing (e.g. +CRING:VOICE).

These extended indications are:

+CRING:VOICE	for normal voice calls
+CRING:DATA	for all types of data calls
+CRING:FAX	for all types of fax calls
+CRING:OTAPA	for OTAPA calls
+CRING:TEST	for markov, loopback, and test calls
+CRING:UNKNOWN	for unknown/undefined calls types

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+CRC

Command	Possible Responses
AT+CRC=0 Note: Extended reports disabled	OK Note: Command valid
AT+CRC=1 Note: Extended reports enabled	OK Note: Command valid

## DTE-DCE Local Rate Reporting +ILRR

**Description:** This parameter controls whether or not the extended-format “+ILRR:<rate>” information text is transmitted from the DCE to the DTE. Currently the product only supports 0 = OFF.

**Values:** <value>  
Decimal number corresponding to the selected option. Currently, only 0 is supported (disables reporting of local port rate).

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+ILRR=<value>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+ILRR=0 Note: Local port rate report disabled	OK Note: Command valid

## V42 Bis Data Compression +DS

**Description:** This command enables or disables V.42bis data compression if this feature is provided on the PSTN in the IWF.

**Values:** Four numeric sub-parameters are accepted:

- < **dir** >: specifies the desired direction(s) of operation of the data compression function; from the DTE point of view, **(default is 3)**,
  - 0**: Negotiated ... no compression
  - 1**: Transmit only
  - 2**: Receive only
  - 3**: Both directions, accept any direction
- < **neg** >: specifies whether or not the DCE should continue to operate if the desired result is not obtained, **(default is 0)**,
  - 0**: Do not disconnect if V.42 bis is not negotiated by the remote DCE as specified in <dir>
  - 1**: Disconnect if V.42 bis is not negotiated by the remote DCE as specified in <dir>
- < **P1** >
  - 512-4096**: specifies the maximum number of dictionary entries that should be negotiated, **(default is 4096)**,
- < **P2** >
  - 6-250**: specifies the maximum string length to be negotiated, **(default is 250)**.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+DS=<dir>,<neg>,<P1>,<P2>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+DS=3,0,4096,250 Note: Set new parameters	OK Note: Command valid
AT+DS? Note: Current values	+DS: 3,0,4096,250 OK Note: Command valid

## V42 Bis Data Compression Report +DR

**Description:** This command returns the results of data compression capability. If data reporting is enabled, this command returns the data compression type of an incoming or outgoing data call. Otherwise, the command returns NONE.

The intermediate result code represents current DCE-DCE data compression type. The syntax for +DR reporting is: +DR<result>, and the result code is defined as follows:

+DR: NONE	Data compression is not in use
+DR: V42B	Rec. V.42 bis is in use in both directions
+DR: V42B RD	Rec. V.42 bis is in use in receive direction only
+DR: V42B TD	Rec. V.42 bis is in use in transmit direction only

The +DR intermediate result code, if enabled, is issued before the final result code, before the +ILRR intermediate report and after the service report control +CR.

**Values:** This syntax is for setting the +DR reporting method.

**<val>**

**0:** Disable reporting

**1:** Enable reporting

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+DR=<val>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+DR=1 Note: Reporting enabled	OK Note: Command valid
AT+DR? Note: Display the current value	+DR: 1 OK Note: Command valid
AT+DR=? Note: Display the supported values	+DR: (0,1) OK Note: Command valid

# CHAPTER 11 – V.24-V.25 COMMANDS

Refer to ITU-T Recommendation V.25 per specification for more details on the following commands.

## Fixed DTE Rate +IPR

**Description:** This command specifies the data rate at which the DCE will accept commands.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+IPR

Command	Possible Responses
AT+IPR? Note: Read syntax.	+IPR: 9600 OK Note: Current rate is 9600 bps
AT+IPR=? Note: List of supported <rate> values, [(list of fixed-only <rate> values)]	+IPR: (0,1200,2400,4800,9600,19200), (45,50,75,110,150,300,600,38400,57600,115200,230400) OK Note: Possible value (*)
AT+IPR=38400 Note: Disable autobaud and set rate to 38400 bps	OK
AT+IPR=0 Note: Enable autobaud	OK

(\*) the first set of values indicates the range of auto-detectable speeds. The second set of values indicates all possible speeds that can be used by the DCE. The DCE supports Autobaud based on the data sent from the DTE.

## DTE-DCE Character Framing +ICF

**Description:** This command is used to determine the local serial port start-stop (asynchronous) character framing that the DCE uses.

**Values:**

**<format>**

- 0: Autodetect (Not supported)
- 1: 8 Data 2 Stop (Not supported)
- 2: 8 Data 1 Parity 1 Stop (Not supported)
- 3: 8 Data 1 Stop (Supported)
- 4: 7 Data 2 Stop (Not Supported)
- 5: 7 Data 1 Parity 1 Stop (Not Supported)
- 6: 7 Data 1 Stop (Not Supported)

**<parity>**

- 0: Odd (Supported)
- 1: Even (Supported)
- 2: Mark (Supported)
- 3: None (Supported)

**Note:** The Rm interface is only supported at 8 data bits, No Parity, 1 stop bit. ERROR is returned for other formats.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+ICF= <format>, <parity>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+ICF=3,3 Note: Set values.	OK Note: New values set
AT+ICF? Note: Display current settings.	+ICF: 3,3 OK Note: Current values
AT+ICF=? Note: Display valid parameter ranges.	+ICF: (3-3),(0-3) OK Note: Possible values

## DTE-DCE Local Flow Control +IFC

**Description:** This command is used to control the operation of local serial connection flow control between the data terminal device and the mobile.

**Values:**

**<Tx>**

- 0: None Transmit data flow control disabled.
- 1: XON/XOFF Remove Xon (0x19) and Xoff (0x17) characters from data stream.
- 2: Hardware Use RTS (Request To Send) signal (default)
- 3: XON/XOFF Leave Xon (0x19) and Xoff (0x17) characters in data stream.

**<Rx>**

- 0: None Receive data flow control disabled.
- 1: XON/XOFF Remove Xon (0x19) and Xoff (0x17) characters from data stream.
- 2: Hardware Use CTS (Clear To Send) signal (default)

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+IFC=<Tx>,<Rx>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+IFC=? Note: Display valid parameter ranges.	+IFC: (0-3),(0-2) OK Note: Valid parameter ranges
AT+IFC? Note: Display current settings.	+IFC: 2,2 OK Note: Default values are 2,2 (hardware flow control).
AT+IFC=3 Note: Set Tx flow control to XON/XOFF.	OK Note: New Tx flow control value set.
AT+IFC=,1 Note: Set Rx flow control to XON/XOFF.	OK Note: New Rx flow control value set.
AT+IFC? Note: Display current settings.	+IFC: 3,1 OK Note: Settings displayed.
AT+IFC=2,2 Note: Set Tx and Rx flow control to hardware.	OK Note: New Tx and Rx flow control values set.

## Set DCD Signal &C

**Description:** This command controls the Data Carrier Detect (DCD) signal.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT&C

Command	Possible Responses
AT&C0 Note: DCD always on	OK Note: Command valid
AT&C1 Note: DCD matches state in accordance with the specified service	OK Note: Command valid
AT&C2 Note: Wink indicator on channel disconnect	OK Note: Command valid

## Set DTR Signal &D

**Description:** This commands controls the Data Terminal Ready (DTR) signal.

**Values:** <n>

- 0: The DTR signal is ignored.
- 1: Enter online command state following ON-to-OFF transition of circuit 108/2
- 2: Enter command state following ON-to-OFF transition of circuit 108/2.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT&D<n>

Command	Possible Responses
AT&D0 Note: The DTR signal is ignored	OK Note: Command valid
AT&D1 Note: Enter online command state following ON-to-OFF transition of circuit 108/2	OK Note: Command valid
AT&D2 Note: Enter command state following ON-to-OFF transition of circuit 108/2	OK Note: Command valid

## Set DSR Signal &S

**Description:** This commands controls the Data Set Ready (DSR) signal.

**Values:** <n>

- 0: The DSR signal is always on.
- 1: The DSR signal is always off.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT&S<n>

Command	Possible Responses
AT&S0 Note: The DSR signal always on.	OK Note: Command valid
AT&S1 Note: The DSR signal is always off.	OK Note: Command valid

## Back to Online Mode O

**Description:** If a connection has been established and the MS is in command mode, this command allows you to return to online data mode.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: ATO

Command	Possible Responses
ATO Note: Return to online mode from offline mode	OK
ATO Note: Return to online mode from offline mode	NO CARRIER Note: Not in a call

## Result Code Suppression Q

**Description:** This command determines whether the mobile equipment sends result codes or not.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: ATQ

Command	Possible Responses
ATQ0 Note: Return result codes	OK Note: Command valid
ATQ1 Note: Result codes are suppressed and not transmitted	(none) Note: No response

## DCE Response Format V

**Description:** This command specifies the DCE result code format; with or without the header characters <CR><LF> and the use of numeric result codes. Numeric result codes are available for AT commands only. Result codes, both word and numeric, can be suppressed by the ATQ command.

Unsolicited responses (see Chapter 3) are not affected by the ATV command and will always be displayed in word format as documented .

**Note:** The unsolicited response +RING is not affected by the ATV command. The +RING response can be formatted by the +CRC command.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: ATV

Command	Possible Responses
ATV0 Note: Display result codes as numbers	0 Note: Command is valid (0 means OK)
ATV1 Note: Display result codes as words (Default)	OK Note: Command valid

## Auto-Tests &T

**Description:** AT&T1 is used to perform audio loop back in the current audio path. This command can be used to validate the audio loop.

**Values:** <num>  
 0: Not defined; returns OK.  
 1: Audio loopback on for current path.  
 2: Audio loopback is off.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT&T<num>

Command	Possible Responses
AT&T1	OK Note: Audio loopback is on.
AT&T2	OK Note: Audio loopback is off.

## Echo E

**Description:** This command is used to determine whether or not the modem echoes characters received by an external application (DTE).

**Syntax:** Command syntax: ATE

Command	Possible Responses
ATE0 Note: Characters are not echoed	OK Note: Done
ATE1 Note: Characters are echoed	OK Note: Done

## Display Configuration &V

**Description:** This command is used to display the modem configuration. It lists all the commands supported by the modem and their possible parameters.

**Values:** <num>

- 0: Manufacturer data
- 1: Not used
- 2: Not used
- 3: Software revision data
- 4: Not used
- 5: Configuration data
- 6: Capability data
- 7: Not used

Note: For the data returned by the ATi6 command, the use of the IS-707 +GCAP command is preferred.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT&V

Command	Possible Responses
AT&V Note: Display the active parameter settings	&C: 2; &D: 2; ... ... OK



## Request Identification Information I

**Description:** This command causes the product to transmit one or more lines of information from the DCE.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: ATI<num>

Command	Possible Responses
ATI0 Note: Display manufacturer data	MODEM 800 1900 OK
ATI3 Note: Display software revision data	S/W VER: WISMOQ ... OK
ATI6 Note: Display capability data	+CGSM, +CIS707, ... OK

## Restore Factory Setting &F

**Description:** This command is used to restore the factory setting from NV memory. The settings that are affected by this command are shown in Chapter 20. This command will reset the modem as the very last part of its operation.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT&F

Command	Possible Responses
AT&F	OK Note: Command valid, modem resets

## Save Configuration &W

**Description:** This command writes the current configuration to NV. See table in Chapter 20 for a list of items.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT&W

Command	Possible Responses
AT&W	OK Note: Command valid

# CHAPTER 12 - PHONE BOOK COMMANDS

In this chapter, the AT commands are used to operate on mobile phonebook. These phonebook commands adhere to the set defined in GSM 07.07 specification. Please refer to GSM 07.07 for further AT command usage and description.

For all phonebook read commands (+CPBR, +CPBF, +CPBP), the TON/NPI MSB of each number is set to 1 (ex: a TON/NPI stored as 17 is displayed as 145).

When accessing numbers in the call history phonebooks (“LD”, “MC”, or “RC”), if a matching number is found in one of the other phonebooks, the text portion of the matching entry is copied to the call history entry.

The phone book “SM” is only supported in an RUIM capable modem.

When an RUIM is present, the “MT” phonebook is a combination of two phonebooks as shown in the example below. This must be taken into account when using a phone book AT command index to access an entry in this phonebook.

ME	Index range 1 to 100
SM	Index range 1 to 150 (SIM card)
MT	ME start at 1, SM start at 101 (SIM card)
<----- ME -----> <-----	
SM ----->	
1	100 101 250

## Select Phonebook Memory Storage +CPBS

**Description:** This command selects the type of memory where the phonebook will be stored. Possible phone books are listed below under the <bk> section. If there’s no RUIM card present, selecting “SM” phonebook returns ERROR.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+CPBS=<bk>

Command	Possible responses
AT+CPBS=? Note: Possible values, not all may be supported	+CPBS: (“ME”, “MC”, “LD”, “RC”, “EN”) Note: Not all may be supported
AT+CPBS=“EN” Note: Select the emergency phonebook	OK Note: Emergency phonebook selected
AT+CPBS? Note: Return the currently selected phonebook	+CPBS: EN,0,9 OK Note: EN phonebook selected, 0 locations used, 9 available
AT+CPBS=“MT” Note: Select the MT phonebook (RUIM present). AT+CPBS?	OK Note: MT phonebook selected +CPBS: MT,5,300
Note: Display MT phonebook information. Combination of ME and SM phonebooks.	OK Note: 5 locations used, 300 available (combination of ME and RUIM phonebooks).

<bk>:

- “SM”: ADN (RUIM phonebook)
- “ME”: ME (ME NV phonebook)
- “LD”: LND (ME or RUIM last dialed phonebook; depending on presence of RUIM)
- “EN”: EN (ME NV emergency numbers)
- “MC”: MSD (ME missed calls list)
- “MT”: MT (combined ME and RUIM phonebook)
- “RC”: LIC (ME received calls list)
- “FD”: FDN (SIM Fix Dialing, restricted phonebook)

## Return Selected Phonebook Locations +CPBU

**Description:** This command returns information about the currently selected phonebook. This includes the starting entry location, the total number of locations, maximum length of the phone number, the TON/NPI value range, and the maximum number of characters for the text portion of each entry.

The format of the returned data for the “MT” phonebook is different. It is a combination of the “ME” and “SM” phonebooks with values that describe each.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+CPBU?

Command	Possible Responses
AT+CPBS="ME" Note: Select the ME phonebook. AT+CPBU?  Note: Display ME phonebook information.	OK Note: ME phonebook selected +CPBU: (1 –100),32,(0-255),12 OK Note: 100 locations starting at 1, 32 digits maximum, TON/NPI value range is 0-255, and 12 characters for the text.
AT+CPBS="MT" Note: Select the MT phonebook. AT+CPBU?  Note: Display MT phonebook information.	OK Note: MT phonebook selected +CPBU: (1-100,101-180),(32,20),(0-255),(12,12) OK Note: 100 locations starting at 1 for the ME phonebook, 80 locations starting at 101 for the SM phonebook, 32 digits maximum for the ME phonebook and 20 digits maximum for the SM phonebook, TON/NPI value range is 0-255, and 12 characters for the text in both the ME and SM phonebooks.

## Find Phonebook Entries +CPBF

**Description:** This command returns the first ten phonebook entries with alphanumeric fields starting with a given string. The user can use a string that is more exact to ensure that the entry they are looking for is found. The string search is case sensitive.

When the “MT” phonebook is selected, the find operation searches the “ME” portion first followed by the “SM” portion. The returned values may be a combination of entries from both the “ME” and “SM” phonebooks.

Note: This command is functional for the “ME”, “EN”, “SM”, and “MT” phonebooks only.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+CPBF="string"

Command	Possible Responses
AT+CPBF="TES"  Note: Find entries that start with “NEXT”	+CPBF: 1,"6195551212",145,"test1" OK Note: Displays location starting with “TES”
AT+CPBF="NEXT" Note: Find entries that start with “NEXT”	+CME ERROR: 22 Note: Entry not found

## Write Phonebook Entry +CPBW

**Description:** This command writes a phonebook entry to location <index> in the current phonebook selected with the +CPBS command.

If the “MT” phonebook is selected, <index> is in the range of the combined “ME” and “SM” phonebooks. When using auto address mode (<index> not specified in the command), the “ME” phonebook is accessed first for an available location. If a location is not available in the “ME” phonebook, the “SM” phonebook is accessed.

The +WSPC command must be issued with a valid SPC code value before entries in the “EN” phonebook can be changed.

**Values:** <index> Integer type value depending on the capacity of the currently selected phonebook.  
 <phoneNumber> Phone number is in ASCII format. Valid characters are 0-9 and \*, #, -.  
 <TON/NPI> Type of address in integer form. The MSB of this will *always* be set high.  
 <text string> Any text string.

**Note:** PIN2 verification is required to do this command on the FDN. If the PIN2 authentication has been performed during the current session, the +CPBW command with FDN is allowed.

Command	Possible Responses
AT+CPBS="FD" Note: Select FDN phonebook	OK
AT+CPBW=5,"8585551212",145,"test" Note: Write in FDN at location 5	+CME ERRO: 17 Note: PIN2 is required
AT+CPIN2?	RUIM PIN2 Note: SIM PIN2 is required
AT+CPIN2=1234 Note: Example PIN2 entered	OK Note: PIN2 successfully entered
AT+CPBW=5,"8585551212",145,"test" Note: Write in FDN at location 5	OK Note: Write in FDN successful

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+CPBW=<index>,"<phoneNumber>",<TON/NPI number>,"<text string>"

Command	Possible Responses
AT+CPBW=1,"6195551212",145,"test1"	OK Note: Data stored in location 1.
AT+CPBW=2 Note: Erase location 2	OK
AT+CPBW=1,"8585551212",145,"test1" Note: Location 1 overwritten	OK
AT+CPBW=80,"8585551212",145,"test80" Note: Error left off trailing quotes	ERROR
AT+CPBW="8585551212",145,"test" Note: Write to the first open location	OK
AT+CPBW="8585551212",145,"FullBook" Note: Phone book is full	+CME ERROR: 20 Note: Phonebook full
AT+CPBW="8585551212",145,"Text is too long for this " Note: Write to first location that is open 24 ASCII characters	+CME ERROR: 24 Note: Text string exceed maximum character length

## Phonebook Read +CPBR

**Description:** This command returns phonebook entries from a range of locations from the currently selected phonebook.

When the “MT” phonebook is selected, a request for the range 95 through 105 will return locations 95 through 100 of the “ME” phonebook and locations 1 through 5 of the “SM” phonebook (“MT” phonebook locations 101 through 105).

**Note:** There are only 9 entries total in the Emergency Numbers phonebook (1 – 9).

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+CPBR=<first>[,last]

Command	Possible Responses
AT+CPBR=1	+CPBR:1,"6185551212",145,"test"
AT+CPBR=1,3 Note: Read location 1 to 3 and return and data they may contain. Only 10 entries starting at the first entry are displayed. User can enter command multiple times with different indices.	+CPBR:1,"6185551212",145,"test1" +CPBR:2,"6185551212",129,"test2" +CPBR:3,"6185551212",115,"test3" Note: The MSB of the TON/NPI is ALWAYS set high
AT+CPBR=12,1 Note: <x,y> where x<y	ERROR Note: Invalid range x>y
AT+CPBR=300	+CMEE:21 Note: Invalid index

**Note 1:** When the range is more than 10, only the first 10 hit entries will be displayed.

**Note 2:** For the LD, MC, and RC phonebooks, the TON/NPI number will not be displayed.

## Phonebook Search +CPBP

**Description:** This searches the currently selected phonebook for a phone number match and returns the entry if found. The search looks for the exactly number string match. When the “MT” phonebook is selected, the search operation searches the “ME” portion first followed by the “SM” portion.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+CPBP= "<phone number>"

Command	Possible Responses
AT+CPBP= "8585551212" Note: Find "8585551212" in current phonebook if it exists.	+CPBP=1,"8585551212",145,"FullBook" OK Note: ME phone book previously selected. Display the entry that matches.
AT+CPBP="123"	+CME ERROR: 22 Note: Entry not found

Note: The phone number to search should match that stored in phone book. Partial number searching is not supported and will return an error.

## Avoid Phonebook Init +WAIP

**Description:** This command controls access to the available phonebooks. If +WAIP is set to 1, phonebook entries are not accessible. When +WAIP is set to 0, access to phonebook entries is permitted.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+WAIP=<mode>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+WAIP?	+WAIP: 1 Note: No phonebook commands are allowed after boot. If a command is entered it returns "+CME ERROR: 3"
AT+WAIP=?	+WAIP: (0-1) OK
AT+WAIP=1	OK
AT&W Note: Save value to NV	

**<mode>**

**0:** Normal operating mode. Enable.

**1:** No phonebook initialization. Disable.

## Delete Calls From Phonebook +WDCP

**Description:** This command will delete all entries from a selected phonebook if it supports this feature. Typically, +WDCP is used to delete the calls stored in LD, MC, and RC phonebooks.

**Values:** **<call phonebook>:**  
LD, MC, or RC

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+WDCP="<call phonebook>"

Command	Possible Responses
AT+WDCP?	+WDCP: "LD" Note: Returns phonebook(s) that support deleting calls.
AT+WDCP=?	+WDCP: ("LD","MC","RC") Note: Possible supported phonebooks
AT+WDCP="LD"	OK Note: Erase call history for last dialed phone book

# CHAPTER 13 - POSITION DETERMINATION (GPS) AT COMMANDS

These AT commands are supported on gpsOne equipped CDMA modems. GpsOne is a wireless-assisted hybrid solution that utilizes both GPS and base-station trilateration to determine the mobile positions in more covered situations other than GPS alone.

The following includes several set-up commands (+WPDST, +WPDOM, +WPDDD, +WPDFR, +WPDPL), the start-session command (+WPDSS), the end-session command (+WPDES), and responses. Setup commands are not required in most cases (as defaults will be provided) before the start-session commands.

Note that these commands are preliminary. Changes may be made when carrier plans for location services are more readily available.

## Position Determination Session Type +WPDST

**Description:** This command sets and returns the PD session type.

**Values:**

<type>

- 0: session to provide the last position info available
- 1: session to provide single-shot fix
- 2: tracking mode independent fixes – session to provide continuous independent position fixes
- 3: tracking mode – session to provide continuous position fixes
- 4: data download – session to download ephemeris/almanac data only to minimize delays to obtain future fixes

**Note** that when a tracking mode is requested (continuous position fixes) and the TCP/IP transport layer is used, the position fixes will not be retrieved until the data call ends. Only the last 10 position fixes will be presented.

**Syntax:**

Command syntax: AT+WPDST=<type>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+WPDST? Note: Request current setting type	+WPDST: 0 OK
AT+WPDST=0 Note: select the last position info available	OK +CME ERROR: tbd (PD session already active)
AT+WPDST=9	+CME ERROR: tbd (invalid PD parameter)

**Note** that these 2 errors can happen on all +WPD requests below, and may not be listed.

## Position Determination Operating Mode +WPDOM

**Description:** This command sets and returns the PD session operating mode.

**Values:** <mode>

- 0: Standalone only (currently not available)
- 1: Network only
- 2: Speed optimal (minimize time-to-fix, MS-based first, PDE-based later if failed)
- 3: Accuracy optimal (PDE preferred, MS in case of failure)
- 4: Data optimal– minimize data exchanged
- 5: MS-based only

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+WPDOM=<mode>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+WPDOM? Note: Request current setting mode	+WPDOM: 5 OK
AT+WPDOM=1	OK
AT+WPDOM=0	+CME ERROR: tbd (PD parameter not supported)

## Position Determination Data Download +WPDDD

**Description:** This command specifies and returns the PD data download setting.

Note: The default for +WPDDD is zeros. User must set the appropriate parameters prior to starting a gpsOne session.

**Values:** <type>

- 0: single-shot download of data valid for the specified duration periodically download data for the specified duration

<duration>  
Specified in terms of minutes; type is declared as a word.

**Note:** The download duration is not currently used in the gpsOne software.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+WPDDD=<type>,<duration>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+WPDDD? Note: Request current setting type	+WPDDD: 0,10 OK
AT+WPDDD=0,10 Note: single-shot data valid for 10 minutes	OK



## Position Determination Fix Rate +WPDFR

**Description:** This command specifies and returns the PD fix rate setting. This is used in Tracking sessions only.

Note: The default for +WPDFR is zeros. The user must set the appropriate parameters prior to starting a gpsOne session.

**Values:**

**<num>**  
Number of fixes. The type <num> is a double word.

**<time>**  
Time between fixes in milliseconds, limited to 1800 seconds.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+WPDFR=<num>,<time>

Command	Possible responses
AT+WPDFR? Note: Request current setting type	+WPDFR: 10,100 OK
AT+WPDFR=10,100 Note: maximum 10 fixes with 100 seconds in between fixes	OK

## Position Determination Privacy Level +WPDPL

**Description:** This command specifies and returns the PD privacy setting (this is per PD session).

**Values:**

**<level>**

0: least privacy (no restriction)  
1: medium  
2: highest

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+WPDPL=<level>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+WPDPL? Note: Request current setting type	+WPDPL: 0 OK
AT+WPDPL=2 Note: Select highest level of security	OK

## Position Determination NV Privacy Level +WPPRV

**Description:** This command specifies and returns the NV Privacy level for gpsOne. If the value is set to 0, then MS will answer location requests. If the value is set to 1, then the mobile will only answer to location requests in emergency mode. The new value is committed to NV.

**Values:**

**<level>**

0: Allow all  
1: Emergency only

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+WPPRV=<level>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+WPPRV? Note: Request current setting type	+WPPRV: 0 OK
AT+WPPRV=1 Note: Phone will respond to emergency location requests only.	OK

## Position Determination Transport Setting +WPTLM

**Description:** This command specifies and returns the transport layer setting of the PD session.

**Values:**            <setting>  
                           **0:** TCP/IP  
                           **1:** DBM (Data Burse Message)

**Syntax:**            Command syntax: AT+WPTLM=<setting>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+WPTLM? Note: Request current setting type	+WPTLM: 1 OK
AT+WPTLM=0 Note: Sets the transport setting to TCP/IP	OK

## Position Determination Start Session +WPDSS

**Description:** This command starts the PD session to get position. Resulting data will come in as unsolicited responses.

**Values:**

**<service>**

- “P” Position only
- “PV” Position and Velocity
- “PH” Position and Height
- “PVH” Position, Velocity, and Height

**<performance>**

- 0:** no time allowed for GPS search, use AFLT only.
- 1-255:** upper bound of GPS search time in seconds, with 255 seconds the maximum

**<accuracy>**

Accuracy threshold in meters, used by MS-based only. If position uncertainty higher than the threshold, PDE-calculated fixes will be try. The input can be between 1 to 255. But, the reasonable range may be much smaller.

**Syntax:**

Command syntax: AT+WPDSS=<service>,<performance>,<accuracy>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+WPDSS="PH" Note: Start session for position and height with no limit on GSP search time	OK +CME: ERROR: tbd (PD session already active) +CME: ERROR: tbd (modem offline)
AT+WPDSS="PVH",20,50 Note: Start session for position, velocity, and height – requiring GSP search time limited within 20 seconds, and aim for accuracy within 50 meters	OK +CMD: ERROR: tbd (tracking mode only) +CMD: ERROR: tbd (tracking mode requires +WPDFR setup) +CME: ERROR: tbd (MS-based session only)
AT+WPDSS?	+WPDSS="PV" ("PV" session in progress) OK +WPDSS="PH",20,50 (said session in progress) OK (no active PD session)

## Position Determination End Session +WPDES

**Description:** This command ends the PD session to get position.

**Syntax:**

Command syntax: AT+WPDES

Command	Possible Responses
AT+WPDES Note: End session	OK +CME: ERROR: tbd (no active session)

## Position Determination Start Session Result +WPDSS

**Description:** This unsolicited command returns the position determination data.

**Values:** **<lat> & <lon>**  
32-bit integer

**<time>**  
64-bit integer

**<fix>**  
2: 2D fix  
3: 3D fix

**<mask>**  
**bit 0:** altitude valid  
**bit 1:** heading valid  
**bit 2:** velocity valid (e.g. 6 means heading and velocity valid)

**<altitude>**  
16 bit integer

**<altitude uncertainty>**  
byte

**<heading>**  
16 bit unsigned integer

**<heading uncertainty>**  
byte

**<velocity horizontal>**  
16 bit unsigned integer

**<velocity vertical>**  
8 bit signed integer

**<velocity uncertainty>**  
byte

**Syntax:** Response Syntax: +WPDSS: <lat>,<lon>,<time>,<uncertainty>,<fix>,<mask>,<alt>,<alt\_u>,<heading>,<ang\_u>,<vh>,<vv>,<v\_u>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+WPDSS="P" Note: Ask for position only.	OK +WPDSS:###,###,2 Note: Unsolicited result with position only.
AT+WPDSS="PV" Note: Ask for position and velocity.	OK +WPDSS:###,###,2,6,###,### Note: Unsolicited result with heading and velocity.
AT+WPDSS="PH" Note: Ask for position and height.	OK +WPDSS:###,###,3,3,###,### Note: Unsolicited result with altitude and heading.

## Set IP Address of gpsOne Session +WPDIP

**Description:** This command allows the user to set the IP address of the gpsOne session if the TCP/IP transport layer is used.

**Values:** **<ip\_address>**  
Specified in format xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx where xxx is 000 to 255.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+WPDIP=<ip\_address>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+WPDIP? Note: Query current gpsOne IP.	+WPDIP:192.168.135.124 OK
AT+WPDIP=192.168.135.124	OK Note: New gpsOne IP set.

## Set Port of gpsOne Session +WPDPT

**Description:** This command allows the user to set the port value for the gpsOne session if the TCP/IP transport layer is used.

**Values:** **<port>**  
Value is carrier specific.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+WPDIP=<port>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+WPDPT? Note: Query current gpsOne port value.	+WPDPT: 4911 OK
AT+WPDPT=4911	OK Note: New gpsOne port value set.

# CHAPTER 14 - SPECIFIC AT COMMANDS

## Manufacturer Identification +WGMI

**Description:** This command gives the manufacturer identification.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+WGMI

Command	Possible Responses
AT+WGMI Note: Get manufacturer identification	+WGMI: MODEM OK Note: Command valid, modem

## Request Model Identification +WGMM

**Description:** This command is used to get the supported frequency bands. With multi-band products the response may be a combination of different bands.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+WGMM

Command	Possible Responses
AT+WGMM Note: Get supported bands	+WGMM: 800 1900 OK Note: CDMA 800 MHz band and 1900 (PCS)

## Cell Environment and RxLev Indication +CCED

**Description:** This command can be used by the application to retrieve information about the main cell and up to six neighboring cells. This is an extended command that may be used in two different settings:

1. Interrogation of the cell environment information
2. Interrogation of the received signal strength indication (RSSI)

The +CCED command supports two modes of operation: on request by the application or automatically by the product every 5 seconds.

**Values:** <mode>

**0:** Requests a single snapshot of cell data

**1:** Start automatic snapshot mode

**2:** Stop automatic snapshot mode

Automatic snapshot mode will not return a terminating "OK". The unsolicited responses +CCED and/or +CSQ will be used to return the requested information.

<requested dump>

**1:** Main Cell: <band class>, <Channel #>, SID, NID, <Base Station P Rev>, [<Pilot PN offset>], <Base Station ID>, [<Slot cycle index>], [<Ec/Io>], <Rx power>, <Tx power>, <Tx Adj>

**2:** Neighbor1 to Neighbor20 (max): The first value is the <number of neighbor entries> in the response. Each neighbor entry consists of the following values: <band class>, [<Pilot PN>], <Frequency Assignment>

**4:** Timing Advance: Always zero for CDMA

**8:** Main cell RSSI indication (RxLev) from 0 to 31.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+CCED=<mode>[, <requested dump>]

Command	Possible Responses
AT+CCED=?	+CCED: (0-2),(1-15) OK
AT+CCED?	+CCED: 0,13 OK
AT+CCED=0 Note: one time, dump default (8, 4, and 1)	+CSQ: 15, 99 +CCED: 0,0,1,125,4,65535,6,,0,,,-107,-32,-63 OK
AT+CCED=0,1 Note: one time, dump main cell	+CCED: 1,725,4,65535,6,,0,,,-104,-35,-63 OK
AT+CCED=1,8 Note: Start automatic snapshots and dump <rssi>.	+CSQ: 18, 99 Note: No OK response. New +CSQ response output every 5 seconds.
AT+CCED=2,8	OK Note: Stop automatic snapshots of <rssi>.
AT+CCED=0,2 Note: one time, dump neighbor cells. Neighbor cells must be dumped separately.	+CCED: 18,0,268,384,0,272,384,0,296,384,0,8,384,0,48,384,0,248,384,0,164,384,0,16,384,0,12,384,0,224,384,0,108,384,0,476,384,0,472,384,0,76,384,0,292,384,0,300,384,0,312,384,0,308,384 OK Note: 18 neighbor cells are present. The first neighbor cell band class is 0, its PilotPN is 268, and its frequency assignment is 384.

The value displayed for Ec/Io is the index of the Active set in 0.5dB steps from 0 (0dB) to 63 (-31.5dB). For example: 0 = 0dB, 1 = 0.5dB, 2 = 1dB, ... 62 = 31dB, 63 = 31.5dB

If the <requested dump> parameter is not specified, the <requested dump> value from the previous +CCED command will be used. If no previous +CCED <requested dump> value is available, a default value of 13 (8, 4, and 1) will be used.

For <requested dump> 4, 2, and 1, the requested information is output using the unsolicited +CCED response. Place holders are used in the +CCED output for fields that cannot be measured or are not meaningful in the current mode of operation. In this case, consecutive commas will be present in the output. There are also several optional parameters ([ ]) that are not displayed in AMPS mode and will result in place holders in the +CCED command output. Automatic snapshots of these dumps are not supported during communication or registration.

For <requested dump> 8, the information is output using the unsolicited +CSQ response. The 07.07 format of the +CSQ response is respected. However, the <fer> portion of the +CSQ response is not evaluated by this dump request so the <fer> value will always be 99. Automatic snapshots are supported in idle mode and during communication.

The combination of multiple <requested dump> values (addition of the values) in a single +CCED command is supported with the exception of <requested dump> 2. The <requested dump> 2 value must be use by itself and not in combination with other dump request values.

Either or both the +CCED and +CSQ responses are used for output depending upon the <requested dump> value. Activation or deactivation of a +CCED response flow will not affect an existing +CSQ response flow. Likewise, activation or deactivation of a +CSQ response flow will not affect an existing +CCED response flow.

## Analog Digital Converters Measurements +ADC

**Description:** This command returns the current raw value of the specified ADC data item. Two external and four internal items can be queried.

VBATT	Battery voltage (+Vbatt) being supplied to the Modem.
THERM	Thermistor level (internal temperature) of the Modem.
HDET	Internal test use only.
ADC_0	External general-purpose user defined input (pin 33).
ADC_1	External general-purpose user defined input (pin 38).
ADC_CHG_MON	Battery charger monitor (CHG_IN).

**Values:** <item>

- 0: VBATT: 0 to 2.5 volts. Returned value =  $(+V\_BAT*256)/(2.5*2.5)$  Range: 0-255
- 1: THERM: 100 °C (68) to -40 °C (240). Returned value =  $(vt*256)/2.5$  vt =  $-0.012*T + 1.864$  "T" is thermistor temperature in °Celsius. Range: 68-240 or -1.2288 °C per step.
- 2: HDET: Internal use. Value range: 0-255
- 3: ADC\_0: 0 to 2.5 volts. Value =  $(Vadc*256)/2.5$  Value range: 0-255
- 4: ADC\_1: 0 to 2.5 volts. Value =  $(Vadc*256)/2.5$  Value range: 0-255
- 5: ADC\_CHG\_MON: 0 to 4.2 volts. Value =  $(CHG\_IN*256)/4.2$  Value range: 0-255

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+ADC=<item>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+ADC=0 Note: Select VBATT	+ADC: 211 OK Note: raw value for VBATT (~2.29 volts)
AT+ADC=1 Note: Select THERM	+ADC: 94 OK Note: raw thermistor temperature (~34 °C)
AT+ADC=? Note: Ask for the list of possible values	+ADC: (0-5) Note: possible values 0 -5
AT+ADC? Note: Ask for the current item selected	+ADC: 1 OK Note: THERM selected

## Mobile Equipment Event Reporting +CMER

**Description:** This command enables or disables the sending of unsolicited result codes in the case of a key press.

**Values:** <keyp> (keypad) :

- 0: No keypad event reporting.
- 1: Keypad events are reporting using the unsolicited response: +CKEV: <key>, <press>. See Chapter 3, Key Press or Release, for more information on +CKEV.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+CMER=<keyp>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+CMER? Note: Display current setting.	+CMER: 0 OK Note: Keypad event reporting disabled.
AT+CMER=1 Note: Enable keypad event reporting.	OK Note: Keypad event reporting enabled.



## Read GPIO Value +WIOR

**Description:** Set the I/O port as an input and read the I/O pin value.

**Values:** **<index>**  
The GPIO to read. (0-47)

**<value>**  
Value of the GPIO pin.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: `_AT+WIOR=<index>`  
Response syntax: `+WIOR: <value>`

Command	Possible Responses
AT+WIOR=32 Read GPIO 32 value	+WIOR: 0 OK GPIO 32 value is 0

## Write GPIO Value +WIOV

**Description:** Set the I/O port as an output and set the requested I/O pin value. Valid writeable GPIOs for 23xx are: 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 13, 14, 16, 20, 21, 22, 23, 30, 36, 40, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47.

**Values:** **<index>**  
The GPIO to write.

**<value>**  
**0:** I/O bit is set to 0.  
**1:** I/O bit is set to 1.

The GPIO values for 24xx are: 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 11, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 37, 41, 42, 44, 48, 49, 50, 54, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: `AT+WIOV=<index>,<value>`

Command	Possible Responses
AT+WIOV=47,1 Set GPIO 47 to 1	OK GPIO value is written

## Play Tone +WTONE

**Description:** This specific command allows a tone to be played on the current speaker or on the buzzer. Frequency, volume and duration can be set.

**Values:** <mode>

- 0: Stop playing.
- 1: Play a tone

<dest>: This parameter sets the destination (mandatory if <mode>=1)

- 1: Speaker
- 2: Buzzer

<freq>: This parameter sets tone frequency (in Hz) (mandatory if <mode>=1). The range is between 1 and 4000Hz. However, for handset and a person to hear, the effective range may be 150-4000Hz.

<volume>(0-3): This parameter sets the tone volume. The default value is 1. Values are the same as +CRSL.

<duration> (0-50): This parameter sets tone duration (unit of 100 ms). When this parameter is equal to 0 (default value), the duration is infinite, and the tone can be stopped by AT+WTONE=0.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+WTONE=<mode>[,<dest>,<freq>,<volume>,<duration>]

Command	Possible Responses
AT+WTONE=1,1,300,2,50 Note: Play a tone	OK Note: Done
AT+WTONE? Note: Current value	+WTONE: 1,1,300,2,50 OK
AT+WTONE=0 Note: Stop playing	OK Note: Done
AT+WTONE=? Note: Test command	+WTONE: (0-1),(1-2),(1-4000),(0-3),(0-50) OK Note: Done

## Play DTMF Tone +WDTMF

**Description:** This specific command allows a DTMF tone to be played on the current speaker. DTMF, volume and duration can be set. This command is only used to play a DTMF tone. To send a DTMF over the CDMA network, use the +VTS command.

**Values:** <mode>

- 0: Stop playing.
- 1: Play a DTMF tone

<dtmf>: This parameter sets the DTMF to play in {0-9,\*,#,A,B,C,D} (mandatory if <mode>=1)

<volume> (0-3): This parameter sets tone gain. The values are identical to those of the +WTONE (speaker) command (mandatory if <mode>=1).

<duration> (0-50): This parameter sets the tone duration (unit of 100 ms). When this parameter is 0 (default value), the duration is infinite, and the DTMF tone can be stopped by AT+WDTMF=0.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+WDTMF=<mode>[,<dtmf>,<volume>,<duration>]

Command	Possible Responses
AT+WDTMF=1,"*",2,10 Note: Play a DTMF tone	OK Note: Done
AT+WDTMF? Note: Current value	+WDTMF: 1,"*",2,10 Note:
AT+WDTMF=0 Note: Stop playing	OK Note: Done
AT+WDTMF=? Note: Test command	ERROR Note: Done

## Hardware Version +WHWV

**Description:** This command displays the MSM version along with hardware version number.

MSM version display format: Major.Minor; e.g. 240.16

Major: 240 denotes MSM

Minor: 1 denotes 5105; 06 denotes timeout version 6;  
8 denotes 6050; 02 denotes timeout version 2;

The three-digit production hardware version is written to the modem during manufacturing. First digit represents PCB version (ex: 5. as in V5). The second and third digits represent last two digits of part-list number (ex. 04). In this case the hardware version number will be 504.

If the hardware version has not been written by manufacturing second field of this command will be 0.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+WHWV

Command	Possible Responses
AT+WHWV Note: Request MSM Version	+WHWV: 240.16,504 OK Note: MSM version is 240.16 (5105 chipset), PCB version is 5 and parts-list used during manufacture is 04.
AT+WHWV Note: Request MSM Version	+WHWV: 240.82,0 OK Note: MSM version is 240.82 (6050 chipset), hardware version is 0 since manufacturing has not written the production number yet.

## Select Voice Gain +WSVG

**Description:** The product has 2 voice gain paths. This command provides a means for selecting the desired voice path.

**Values:** <n> Path  
 0: HANDSET (Default)  
 1: HEADSET

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+WSVG=<n>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+WSVG=0 Note: Select Path 1 (Default)	OK Note: Path 1 selected
AT+WSVG=1 Note: Select Path 2	OK Note: Path 2 selected
AT+WSVG=? Note: Get the list of possible values	+WSVG: (0-1) Note: possible values 0 or 1
AT+WSVG? Note: Get the current value	+WSVG: 1 Note: Path 1 is selected

## Status Request +WSTR

**Description:** This command returns additional information for the initialization sequence and network status.

**Values:** If <status> is 1 (initialization sequence), then:  
 <value>  
 0: Not started  
 1: On going  
 2: Finished

If <status> is 2 (Network status), then:  
 <value>  
 0: No network  
 1: Network available

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+WSTR=<status>  
 Response syntax: +WSTR: <status>,<value>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+WSTR=1 Note: Select the status 1 (INIT SEQUENCE)	+WSTR: 1,2 OK Note: Init finished
AT+WSTR=2 Note: Select the status 2 (NETWORK STATUS)	+WSTR: 2,1 OK Note: The network is available
AT+WSTR=? Note: Ask the list of possible values	+WSTR: (1-2) Note: possible values : 1, 2

## Ring Indicator Mode +WRIM

**Description:** This specific command sets or returns the state of the Ring Indicator Mode. In pulse RI mode, an electrical pulse lasting approximately 10µs is sent on the Ring Indicator signal just before sending any unsolicited AT response in order not to lose AT responses when client tasks are in sleep state. Still in RI mode, when receiving incoming calls, electrical pulses are sent on the RI signal.

In up-down RI mode, no pulses are sent before unsolicited AT response, and up-down signals are sent when receiving an incoming call.

**Values:** <n>  
 0: up-down RI mode  
 1: pulse RI mode

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+WRIM=<n>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+WRIM=0 Note: Select up-down RI mode	OK Note: up-down RI mode selected
AT+WRIM=1 Note: Select pulse RI mode	OK Note: pulse RI mode selected
AT+WRIM=? Note: Ask the list of possible values	+WRIM: (0-1) OK Note: possible values 0 or 1
AT+WRIM? Note: Ask the current value	+WRIM: 1 OK Note: current RI mode is pulse RI.

## 32kHz Sleep Mode +W32K

**Description:** This specific command allows the 32kHz sleep mode to be enabled or disabled. When sleep mode is entered, the product uses a 32kHz internal clock during inactivity stages. When enabled, sleep mode is active after 1 to 15 minutes.

**Values:** <mode>  
 0: Disable 32kHz power down mode  
 1: Enable 32kHz power down mode

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+W32K=<mode>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+W32K=1 Note: Enable 32kHz sleep mode	OK Note: 32kHz sleep mode is enabled
AT+W32K=0 Note: Disable 32kHz sleep mode	OK Note: 32kHz sleep mode is disabled

## Change Default Melody +WCDM

**Description:** This specific command allows a manufacturer specific melody to be selected. This default melody will be played for any new incoming voice call, either on the buzzer or on the speaker. If melody 0 is selected, no melody will be played.

**Note:** Selection of the player will have effect on the setting of the WCDP command.

**Values:** <melody>  
**0:** No melody (**default**)  
**1...10:** Melody 1 to 10

<player>  
**0:** Melody n°<melody> will be played on the buzzer for any new incoming voice call. (**default**)  
**1:** Melody n°<melody> will be played on the speaker for any new incoming voice call.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+WCDM=<melody>,<player>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+WCDM=0 Note: Select no melody	OK
AT+WCDM=5 Note: Select melody n°5	OK
AT+WCDM? Note: Indicate the current melody	+WCDM: 5,0 OK Note: Melody n°5 is currently selected, and the buzzer is selected to play it.
	RING Note: An incoming call occurs, and the melody n°5 is played on the buzzer.
AT+WCDM=,1 Note: Select the speaker to play the melody on.	OK
AT+WCDM?	+WCDM: 5,1 OK Note: Now the speaker is selected to play the melody if an incoming call occurs.

## Software Version +WSSW

**Description:** This command displays the internal software version.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+WSSW

Command	Possible Responses
AT+WSSW Note: Get Software version	+WSSW: WQ1.6 OK Note: internal software information

## Custom Character Set +WCCS

**Description:** This command provides the ability to edit and display the custom character set tables. The “CUSTOM” mode of the +CSCS command uses the custom character set tables.. In this mode, when the user enters a string, this string is translated into the CDMA character set using the ‘Custom To CDMA’ table. In a similar way, when the user requests a string display, the string is translated from CDMA character set using the ‘CDMA To Custom’ table.

In edit mode, the edit session is terminated by <ctrl-Z> (0x1A), or aborted by <ESC> (0x1B). Only hexadecimal characters (‘0’...‘9’, ‘A’...‘F’) can be used; two hexadecimal digits per character. The number of characters entered must equal the edit range requested, otherwise the command will terminate with a “+CME ERROR: 3” result.

**Values:**

**<mode>**

- 0: Display the table
- 1: Edit the table

**<table>**

- 0: Custom To CDMA conversion table
- 1: CDMA To Custom conversion table

**<char 1>, <char 2>** Character range to display/edit. If only <char 1> is present, only this char is displayed/edited.

- 0...127: for CDMA To Custom conversion table
- 0...127: for Custom To CDMA conversion table

**Syntax:**

Command syntax: AT+WCCS=<mode>,<table>,<char 1>[,<char 2>]

Command	Possible Responses
AT+WCCS=0,0,20,30 Note: Display character locations 120 through 130 of the Custom To CDMA conversion table	+WCCS: 11, 78797A2020202020097E05 OK Note: 11 characters displayed
AT+WCCS=1,0,115<CR> 20<ctrl-Z> Note: Edit character 115 of the Custom To CDMA conversion table	OK Note: Edit successful
AT+WCCS=1,1,0,4<CR> 40A324A5E8<ctrl-Z> Note: Edit the 5 first characters of the CDMA To Custom conversion table	OK Note: Edit successful
AT+WCCS=1,1,200 Note: Edit character 200 of CDMA To Custom conversion table	+CME ERROR: 3 Note: Index out of range

## CPHS Command +CPHS

**Description:** This command is used to activate, deactivate or interrogate a CPHS feature (e.g. Voice Mail Indicator). When performing an interrogation (mode = 2), the selected <FctId> CPHS feature is automatically enabled (status = 1).

**Note:** This command may answer +CME ERROR: 3 if the CPHS feature is disabled.

**Values:**        **<Mode>**  
                   0: Deactivate a CPHS feature  
                   1: Activate a CPHS feature  
                   2: Interrogate a CPHS status

**<FctId>**  
                   1: Voice Mail Indicator

**<Status>**  
                   0: CPHS feature disabled  
                   1: CPHS feature enabled

**Syntax:**        Command syntax: AT+CPHS=<Mode>,<FctId>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+CPHS=<Mode>,<FctId>	OK
AT+CPHS?	+CPHS: <Status>,<FctId1><CR<LF> OK
AT+CPHS=? Note: display the range of values	+CPHS: (0-2),(1-1) OK

## Change Default Player +WCDP

**Description:** This command is used to select the default destination for the melody player.

**Note:** Selection of the player will have effect on the setting of the WCDM command.

**Values:**        **<player>**  
                   0: Speaker  
                   1: Buzzer

**Syntax:**        Command syntax: DP = <player>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+WCDP=?	+WCDP : (0-1) OK
AT+WCDP=0 Select the speaker.	OK
AT+WCDP?	+WCDP: 0 OK



## Reset +WRST

**Description:** This command is used to reset the modem after the specified <delay> time period. The <delay> value is entered in terms of hours and minutes.

**Values:** <mode>  
**0:** timer reset is disabled  
**1:** timer reset is enabled  
 <Delay> specify the time for reset (hrs:mins)  
 "000:00"- "199:59"  
 <RemainTime> time before next reset  
 "000:00"- "199:59"

**Syntax:** Command syntax: +WRST =<Mode>,<Delay>  
 Response Syntax: +WRST: <Mode>,<Delay>,<RemainTime>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+WRST=?	ERROR
AT+WRST=0 Note: Disable timer	OK
AT+WRST=1,"001:03" Note: Enable timer and put delay at 1 hour 3 minutes	OK
AT+WRST?	+WRST: 1,"001:03","001:01" OK Note: Timer activated to reset after 1 hour and 3 minutes. Actually 1 hour and 1 minute remaining before next reset.

## Set Standard Tone +WSST

**Description:** This command is used to set/get the sound level of the Standard Tones.

**Values:** <sound level>  
**0:** Max volume (**default**)  
**4:** Min volume (muted)

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+WSST=<sound level>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+WSST=0 Note: Set volume to Max.	OK
AT+WSST=4 Note: Set the volume to Min (muted)	OK Note: Standard Tones are muted
AT+WSST? Note: get current standard tones sound level	+WSST: 4 OK Note: Current level is 4
AT+WSST=? Note: Display valid parameter range.	+WSST: (0-4) OK

## Set Voice Privacy Level +WPRV

**Description:** This command requests the CDMA voice privacy level. CDMA voice privacy is an optional feature of CDMA networks. Therefore, voice privacy will only become enabled during a voice call if the base station supports voice privacy; otherwise this feature is unavailable on your CDMA carrier. Thus, this command enables a request from the modem to the base station for voice privacy. If voice privacy is activated by the base station, the unsolicited command +WPRV:1 will appear indicating the long code PN mask for the traffic channel has been scrambled by the base station (also see Chapter 19). This command may be issued before or during a voice call.

**Note:** When voice privacy is enabled, an audible alert will be generated if the state of voice privacy changes (loss or establishment).

**Values:** <voice privacy level>  
**0:** Normal (**default**)  
**1:** Private

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+WPRV=<voice privacy level>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+WPRV=0 Note: Set to normal voice call	OK
AT+WPRV=1 Note: Request a secure voice call  ATD18005551212;	OK  OK +WORG:18005551212 +WCNT:3 +WPRV:1 Note: Voice Privacy is now ON

## Security PIN +WPIN

**Description:** This command sets, enables, or disables the security PIN. When this PIN is enabled, only ATD (emergency numbers only), ATH, and +WPIN commands will be accepted.

**Note 1:** The default value of the WPIN will be the last four digits of the mobile directory number if configured (+WMDN). If not configured, the default value of the WPIN will be 0000.

**Note 2:** When the security PIN is enabled, the unit will power-up in the “locked” state.

**Note 3:** For RUIM software builds, the default value for WPIN is '0000' even if a WMDN is present.

**Values:**

**<mode>**

- 0: Disable modem lock
- 1: Enable modem lock
- 2: Change the PIN number
- 3: Verify the PIN. Unlock the modem until reset. Does not change NV enable/disable setting.
- 4: Enable modem lock upon power up

**<current val> & <new val>**

0000 – 9999

**Syntax:**

Command syntax: AT+WPIN=<mode>,<current val>,<new val>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+WPIN=0,1111 Note: Disable the security PIN	OK
AT+WPIN? Note: Query the current state	+WPIN: 0 OK Note: PIN disabled
AT+WPIN=1,2222 Note: Enable the security PIN	+CME ERROR: 44 Note: Invalid PIN
AT+WPIN=1,1111 Note: Enable the security PIN	OK
AT+WPIN? Note: Query the current state	+WPIN: 1 OK Note: PIN enabled
AT+WPIN=2,1111,5555 Note: Change the security PIN code from 1111 to 5555	OK
AT+CSQ?	+CME ERROR: 44 Note: Modem is locked, only ATD & +WPIN commands will be accepted
ATD8585551212;	+CME ERROR: 44 Note: Modem is locked, only emergency numbers accepted using ATD.
AT+WPIN=0,5555 Note: Disable the security PIN	OK
AT+WPIN=3,5555 Note: Verify the security PIN	+CME ERROR: 44 Note: Wrong PIN value entered. Modem locked.
AT+WPIN=3,0000 Note: Verify the security PIN	OK Note: Correct PIN value entered. Modem unlocked.
AT+WPIN=4,0000 Note: Power up modem lock	OK Note: Modem locked at power up.

## Request PRL Version Information +WPRL

**Description:** This command requests PRL Version information for the currently selected NAM.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+WPRL?

Command	Possible Responses
AT+WPRL? Note: Request current NAM's PRL version	+WPRL: 1024 OK
AT+WPRL? Note: Request current NAM's PRL version	+CME ERROR: 41 Note: PRL request invalid because there's no PRL loaded.

Note: The range for PRL is a 16-bit type.

## Minute Alert +WMBP

**Description:** This command is used to set the minute alert while in a voice conversation.

**Values:** <mode>

- 0: Disable alert
- 1: Enable alert

<interval>

- 1 – 30: Time in minutes

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+WMBP=<mode>,<interval>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+WMBP=0 Note: Turn off the alert	OK
AT+WMBP=1,4 Note: Turn on the alert and set 4 minutes apart	OK
AT+WMBP? Note: Request current setting	+WMBP: 1,4 Note: PRL request invalid because there's no PRL loaded.
AT+WMBP=? Note: Display valid parameter ranges.	+WMBP: (0-1),(1-30)

## Configure LED Indicator +CLED

**Description:** This command is used to configure GPIO 41 and GPIO 54 for general purpose use. The default use of these two GPIO's is to drive LED indicators on the Developer Kit board. This command allows a user application to disable this default behavior. When disabled, the user application has full control over the state of these GPIO's. The modem operating software will be prevented from change them for operational status indications.

The byte value specified with the +CLED command is a bitmap where bit 0 configures LED1/GPIO 41 and bit 1 configures LED2/GPIO 54. Bit positions 2 through 7 are ignored.

The state of the +CLED specified control bits is not persistent. Both bit positions are always set active (1) during boot resulting in LED status indicator operation. The +CLED command must be used by the user application after each boot if GPIO 41 or GPIO 54 are used for other purposes.

**Values:** <bitmap value>  
**bit 0:** 0 = GPIO 41 selected; 1 = LED1 selected.  
**bit 1:** 0 = GPIO 54 selected; 1 = LED2 selected.  
**bit 2 – bit7:** Reserved

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+CLED=<bitmap value>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+CLED? Note: Display current settings.	CLED: 3 OK Note: Both GPIO's are used for modem operational status indicators.
AT+CLED=? Note: <i>Display valid parameter range.</i>	CLED: (0-3) OK
AT+CLED=1 Note: Set bit 1 to inactive and bit 0 to active.  AT+WIOW=54,0 Note: Set GPIO state.	OK Note: GPIO 54 available, LED1 used for modem status.  OK Note: Set GPIO 54 to 0.
AT+WIOR=41 Note: Read state of LED1 indicator.	+WIOR: 1 OK Note: Read current state of LED1 indicator
AT+CLED=2 Note: Set bit 1 to active and bit 0 to inactive.  AT+WIOW=41,1 Note: Set GPIO state.  AT+WIOW=54,1 Note: Set LED2 state.	OK Note: LED2 used for modem status, GPIO 41 available.  OK Note: Set GPIO 41 to 1.  OK Note: LED2 indicator set to "on". LED on/off state may change due to modem status indication.

## Keypad Enable/Disable +WPAD

**Description:** This command is used to enable or disable the keypad functionality. When enabled, keypad functionality supports a 5 by 5 keypad matrix of Row and Column lines. When disabled, the GPIO's associated with the keypad (57 through 66) are available for custom use. Refer to the Product Technical Specification [11] for additional details.

Note: The setting established by the AT+WPAD command is not persistent unless saved to NV by the AT&W command.

**Values:** <mode>  
 0: Keypad disabled  
 1: Keypad enabled

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+WPAD=<mode>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+WPAD=? Note: Display valid parameter range.	+WPAD (0-1) OK
AT+WPAD? Note: Display current setting.	+WPAD: 1 OK Note: Keypad enabled.
AT+WPAD=0 AT&W Note: Disable keypad and write to NV.	OK OK

# CHAPTER 15 - SIM TOOLKIT

## Overview of SIM Application ToolKit

### Summary

SIM ToolKit, also known as .SIM Application ToolKit, introduces new functionalities which open the way to a broad range of value added services. The principle is to allow service providers the ability to develop new applications (e.g. banking, travel, ticket booking, etc.) for subscribers and to download them into the SIM. This solution allows new services to be accessible to the user by adding new SIM-based applications without modifying the handset.

### Functionality

SIM Toolkit refers to the functionalities described in the GSM Technical specification 11.14. It introduces about 25 new commands for the SIM. Three classes of ToolKit functionalities have been defined with class 1 offering a subset of commands and class 3 offering the full range of commands.

The SIM Application Toolkit supports:

- Profile Download
- Proactive SIM
- Data Download into SIM
- Menu Selection
- Call Control by SIM

### Profile Download

The Profile Download instruction is sent by the customer application to the SIM as part of the initialization. It is used to indicate which SIM Application Toolkit features the customer application supports.

The AT command used for this operation is **+STSF** (*SIM ToolKit Set Facilities*).

### Proactive SIM

A proactive SIM provides a mechanism whereby the SIM can ask the customer application to perform certain actions.

These actions include:

- display menu
- display given text
- get user input
- send a short message
- play the requested tone
- set up a call
- provide location information

This mechanism allows SIM applications to generate powerful menu-driven sequences on the customer application and to use services available in the network.

The commands used for this operation are:

- +STIN** (SIM Toolkit Indication)
- +STGI** (SIM Toolkit Get Information)
- +STGR** (SIM Toolkit Give Response)

### Data Download to SIM

Data downloading to the SIM allows data (*SMS, phonebook*) or programs (*Java applets*) received by SMS or by Cell Broadcast to be transferred directly to the SIM Application.

This feature does not need any AT command. It is transparent to the customer application.

### Menu Selection

A set of menu items is supplied by the SIM Application ToolKit. The menu selection command can then be used to inform the SIM Application which menu item is selected.

The commands used for this operation are:

- +STIN** (SIM Toolkit Indication)
- +STGI** (SIM Toolkit Get Information)
- +STGR** (SIM Toolkit Give Response)

### Call control by SIM

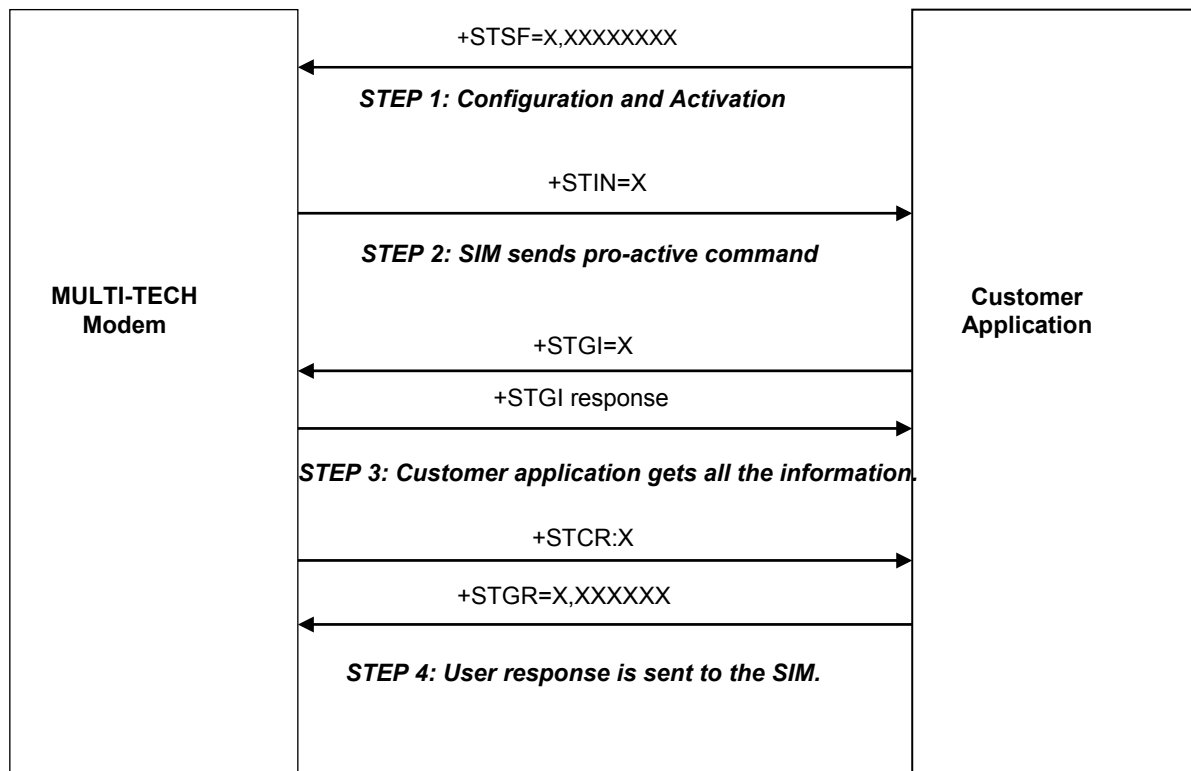
The call control mechanism allows the SIM to check all dialed numbers, supplementary service control strings and USSD strings before connecting to the network. This gives the SIM the ability to allow, bar or modify the string before the operation starts.

The commands used for this operation are:

- +STCR** (*SIM Toolkit Control Response*)
- +STGR** (SIM Toolkit Give Response)

## Messages Exchanged During a SIM Toolkit Operation

The following scheme shows the SIM Toolkit commands and unsolicited results that are exchanged.





On the first step the customer application informs the modem which facilities are supported. This operation is performed with the **+STSF** (*SIM ToolKit Set Facilities*) command, which is also used to activate or deactivate the SIM Toolkit functionality. On the second step, an unsolicited result **+STIN** (*SIM ToolKit indication*) is sent by the product to indicate the customer application which command type the SIM Application Toolkit is running on the SIM card. The last SIM Toolkit indication can be requested by the **+STIN?** command. On the third step, the customer application uses the **+STGI** (*SIM ToolKit Get Information*) command to get all the information about the SIM Toolkit command, given by **+STIN**. On the fourth step, the customer application uses the **+STGR** (*SIM Toolkit Give Response*) to send its response (*if any*) to the SIM ToolKit Application.

The **+STCR** (*SIM Toolkit Control response*) indication is an unsolicited result sent by the SIM when Call control functionality is activated and before the customer application has performed any outgoing call, SMS, SS, or USSD.

## SIM ToolKit Set Facilities (+STSF)

**Description:** This command allows SIM ToolKit facilities to be activated, deactivated or configured.

**Values:**        **<mode>**  
                   **0:** Deactivates the SIM Toolkit functionalities.  
                   **1:** Activates the SIM Toolkit functionalities.  
                   **2:** Configures the SIM Toolkit functionalities.

**<Config>**  
 (160060C01F . 5FFFFFFF7F) (hex format)

**<Timeout>**  
**1-255:** Timeout for user responses (multiple of 10 seconds).

**<Autoresponse>**  
**0:** Automatic response is not activated  
**1:** Automatic response is activated

The activation or deactivation of the SIM Toolkit functionalities requires the use of the +CFUN (Set phone functionality) command to reset the product (this operation is not necessary if PIN is not entered yet).

The <Config> parameter gives the coding of the TERMINAL PROFILE, precisely the list of SIM Application Toolkit facilities that are supported by the customer application.

The <Timeout> parameter (multiple of 10 seconds) sets the maximum time the user has for reacting (to select an item, to input a text, etc).

When the <Autoresponse> is activated, the +STIN indication for Play Tone (5), Refresh (7), Send SS (8), Send SMS (9) or Send USSD (10) is automatically followed by the corresponding +STGI response.

Note: Some bits are related to the product only and not to the customer application. The product automatically sets these bits to either 0 or 1 whatever the user enters with the +STSF command.

Each facility is coded on 1 bit:

- bit = 1: facility is supported by the customer application.
- bit = 0: facility is not supported by the customer application.

Only the first five bytes of the TERMINAL PROFILE (Class 2) can be configured, the other are set to 0. (See *structure of TERMINAL PROFILE in APPENDIX C*)

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+STSF=<mode>[,<config>][,<Timeout>][,<AutoResponse>]

Command	Possible Responses
AT+STSF=<Mode>[,<Config>][,<Timeout>][,<AutoResponse>]	OK +CME ERROR: <err>
AT+STSF?	+STSF: <Mode>,<Config>,<Timeout>,<Autoresponse>

## Error Codes

+CME ERROR: 3 Operation not allowed . This error is returned when a wrong parameter is entered.

### Example:

AT+CMEE=1	Enable the reporting of mobile equipment errors
OK	
AT+WIND=15	Set indications
OK	
AT+CPAS	Query ME Status
+CPAS: 0	ME is ready.
OK	
AT+STSF=?	Test command SIM ToolKit Set Facilities
+STSF: (0-2), (160060C01F . 5FFFFFFF7F),(1-255)	
OK	
AT+STSF?	
+STSF: 0,"160060C000",3	No activation of SIM ToolKit functionality
OK	
AT+STSF=2,"5FFFFFFF7F"	Set all SIM ToolKit facilities (class 3).
OK	
AT+STSF=3	Syntax Error
+CME ERROR: 3	
AT+STSF=1	Activation of SIM ToolKit functionality
OK	
AT+CFUN=1	Reboot Software.
OK	
AT+CPIN?	Is the ME requiring a password?
+CPIN: SIM PIN	Yes, SIM PIN required
AT+CPIN=0000	
OK PIN Ok	
+WIND: 4	Init phase is complete
AT+STSF?	
+STSF: 1,"5FFFFFFF7F",3	SIM ToolKit functionality activated with all facilities
OK	

## SIM ToolKit Indication (+STIN)

### Unsolicited Result:

In order to allow the customer application to identify the pro-active command sent via SIM ToolKit, a mechanism of unsolicited SIM ToolKit indications (**+STIN**) is implemented.

**Syntax:** +STIN: <CmdType>  
Option: \_ <CmdType>

- 0:** Indicates that a .Setup Menu. Pro-active command has been sent from the SIM.
- 1:** Indicates that a .Display Text. Pro-active command has been sent from the SIM.
- 2:** Indicates that a .Get Inkey. Pro-active command has been sent from the SIM.
- 3:** Indicates that a .Get Input. Pro-active command has been sent from the SIM.
- 4:** Indicates that a .Setup Call. Pro-active command has been sent from the SIM.
- 5:** Indicates that a .Play Tone. Pro-active command has been sent from the SIM. (\*)
- 6:** Indicates that a .Sel Item. Pro-active command has been sent from the SIM.
- 7:** Indicates that a .Refresh. pro-active command has been sent from the SIM. (\*)
- 9:** Indicates that a .Send SMS. Pro-active command has been sent from the SIM. (\*)
- 11 :** Indicates that a SETUP EVENT LIST. Pro-active command has been sent from the SIM.
- 98 :** Indicates the timeout when no response from user.
- 99:** Indicates that a .End Session. Has been sent from the SIM.

(\*) if the automatic response parameter is activated, this indication is followed by the corresponding +STGI response.

## Last SIM Toolkit Indication:

The last SIM toolkit indication sent by the SIM can be requested by the AT+STIN? command. This command is only useable between the sending of the STIN indication by the SIM (Chapter 15, diagram Messages Exchanged During an SIM ToolKit Operation) and the response of the user with the +STGI command (Chapter 15).

Command syntax: AT+STIN?

Command	Possible Responses
AT+STIN? Note: Ask for the last SIM toolkit indication sent by the SIM.	+STIN: 0 OK Note: the last SIM toolkit indication was a Setup Menu
AT+STGI=0 Note: Display the SIM toolkit application Menu.	OK
AT+STIN? Note: Ask for the last SIM toolkit indication sent by the SIM.	+CME ERROR: 4 Note: operation not supported, the +STGI command has been already used .

## SIM ToolKit Get Information (+STGI)

**Description:** This command allows you to get the information (text to display, Menu information, priorities.) of a pro-active command sent from the SIM. The information is returned only after receiving a SIM Toolkit indication (+STIN).

**Syntax:** Command syntax: +STGI=<Cmd>

Command	Possible Responses
+STGI=<Cmd>	See following table. +CME ERROR: <err>
+STGI=? Note: Display valid parameter range.	+STGI: (0-11) OK

Cmd	Description	Possible Responses
0	Get information about 'Setup Menu' pro-active command.	+STGI: <Alpha Identifier menu> +STGI: <Id1>,<NblItems>,<Alpha Id1 Label>,<Help Info>[,<NextActionId>]<CR><LF> +STGI: <Id2>,<NblItems>,<Alpha Id2 Label>,<Help Info>[,<NextActionId>]<CR><LF> [.] No action expected from SIM.
1	Get information about 'Display text' pro-active command.	+STGI: <Prior>,<Text>,<ClearMode> No action expected from SIM.
2	Get information about 'Get Inkey' pro-active command.	+STGI: <Format>,<HelpInfo>[,<TextInfo>] SIM expects key pressed (+STGR).
3	Get information about 'Get Input' pro-active command.	+STGI: <Format>,<EchoMode>,<SizeMin>,<SizeMax> <HelpInfo>[,<TextInfo>] SIM expects key input (+STGR).
4	Get information about 'Setup call' pro-active command.	+STGI: <Type>,<CalledNb>,<SubAddress>,<Class> SIM expects user authorization (+STGR).
5	Get information about 'Play Tone' pro-active command.	+STGI: <ToneType>[,<TimeUnit>,<TimeInterval>,<TextInfo>] No action.
6	Get information about 'Sel Item' pro-active command.	+STGI: <DefaultItem>,<Alpha Identifier menu><CR><LF> +STGI: <Id1>,<NblItems>,<Alpha Id1 Label>,<Help Info>[,<NextActionId>]<CR><LF> +STGI: <Id2>,<NblItems>,<Alpha Id2 Label>,<Help Info>[,<NextActionId>]<CR><LF> [.] SIM expects an item choice (+STGR).
7	Get information about 'Refresh' pro-active command.	+STGI: <RefreshType> No action (Refresh done automatically by product).
8	Get information about 'Send SS' pro-active command.	Currently not supported
9	Get information about 'Send SMS' pro-active command.	+STGI: <TextInfo> No action (Send SMS done automatically by product).
10	Get information about 'Send USSD' pro-active command	Currently not supported
11	Get information about 'SETUP EVENT LIST' pro-active command.	+STGI: <Evt>

**Values:** Values when Cmd=0 (Setup menu )

- <Alpha Identifier menu>** Alpha identifier of the main menu
- <Idx> (1 –255)** Menu item Identifier
- <NbItems> (1 –255)** Number of items in the main menu
- <Alpha Idx Label>** Alpha identifier label of items in ASCII format
- <HelpInfo>**
  - 0:** No help information available
  - 1:** Help information available
- <NextActionId>** Contains a pro-active command identifier.

Compared to other commands the customer application can always get information about setup menu after having received the +STIN:0 indication.

Values when Cmd=1 (Display text )

- <Prior>**
  - 0:** Normal priority of display
  - 1:** High priority of display
- <Text>** Text to display in ASCII format
- <ClearMode>**
  - 0:** Clear message after a delay (3 seconds)
  - 1:** Wait for user to clear message

Values when Cmd=2 (Get Inkey )

- <Format>**
  - 0:** Digit (0-9, \*, #, and +)
  - 1:** SMS alphabet defaults
  - 2:** UCS2
  - 3:** Yes/No
- <HelpInfo>**
  - 0:** No help information available
  - 1:** Help information available
- <TextInfo>** Text information in ASCII format

Values when Cmd=3 (Get Input )

- <Format>**
  - 0:** Digit (0-9, \*, #, and +)
  - 1:** SMS alphabet defaults
  - 2:** UCS2
  - 3:** Unpacked format
  - 4:** Packed format
- <EchoMode>**
  - 0:** Echo off
  - 1:** Echo on
- <SizeMin> (1 –255)** Minimum length of input
- <SizeMax> (1 –255)** Maximum length of input
- <HelpInfo>**
  - 0:** No help information available
  - 1:** Help information available
- <TextInfo>** Text information in ASCII format

## Values when Cmd=4 (Setup Call )

<b>&lt;Type&gt;</b>	
0:	Set up call but only if not currently busy on another call
1:	Set up call, putting all other calls (if any) on hold
2:	Set up call, disconnecting all other calls (if any)
<b>&lt;CalledNb&gt;</b>	Called party number in ASCII format
<b>&lt;SubAddress&gt;</b>	Called party sub-address in ASCII format
<b>&lt;Class&gt;</b>	
0:	Voice call
1:	Data call
2:	Fax call

## Values when Cmd=5 (Play tone )

<b>&lt;ToneType&gt;</b>	
0:	Tone Dial
1:	Tone Busy
2:	Tone Congestion
3:	Tone Radio ack
4:	Tone Dropped
5:	Tone Error
6:	Tone Call waiting
7:	Tone Ringing
8:	Tone General beep
9:	Tone Positive beep
10:	Tone Negative beep
<b>&lt;TimeUnit&gt;</b>	
0:	Time unit used is minutes
1:	Time unit used is seconds
2:	Time unit used is tenths of seconds
<b>&lt;TimeInterval&gt; (1 –255)</b>	Time required expressed in units
<b>&lt;TextInfo&gt;</b>	Text information in ASCII format

## Values when Cmd=6 (Sel Item )

<b>&lt;DefaultItem&gt; (1 –255)</b>	Default Item Identifier
<b>&lt;Alpha Identifier menu&gt;</b>	Alpha identifier of the main menu
<b>&lt;Idx&gt; (1 –255)</b>	Identifier items
<b>&lt;NbItems&gt; (1 –255)</b>	Number of items in the menu
<b>&lt;Alpha Idx Label&gt;</b>	Alpha identifier label of items in ASCII format
<b>&lt;HelpInfo&gt;</b>	
0:	No help information available
1:	Help information available
<b>&lt;NextActionId&gt;</b>	Contains a pro-active command identifier.

## Values when Cmd=7 (Refresh )

<b>&lt;RefreshType&gt;</b>	
0:	SIM initialization and full file change notification
1:	File change notification
2:	SIM initialization and file change notification
3:	SIM initialization
4:	SIM reset

## Values when Cmd=8 (Send SS )

<b>&lt;TextInfo&gt;</b>	Text information in ASCII format.
-------------------------	-----------------------------------

## Values when Cmd=9 (Send SMS )

<b>&lt;TextInfo&gt;</b>	Text information in ASCII format.
-------------------------	-----------------------------------

## Values when Cmd=10 (Send USSD )

<b>&lt;TextInfo&gt;</b>	Text information in ASCII format
-------------------------	----------------------------------

Values when Cmd=11 (Setup Event List )

**<Evt>**

- 1: Reporting asked for an.Idle Screen. Event
- 2: Reporting asked for an User Activity. Event
- 3: Reporting asked for Idle Screen. And User Activity. Events
- 4: Cancellation of reporting event

Note: For the UCS2 format, texts are displayed in Hexadecimal ASCII format. For example, when the SIM sends a Text String containing 0x00 0x41, the text displayed is .0041.

**Error Codes**

- + CME ERROR: 3      Operation not allowed . This error is returned when a wrong parameter is detected.
- +CME ERROR: 4      Operation not supported . This error is returned when the user wants to get information about a SIM Toolkit pro-active command (with SIM Toolkit functionality not activated.)
- +CME ERROR: 518    SIM Toolkit indication not received . This error is returned when the SIM Toolkit indication (+STIN) has not been received.

**Example**

Initially, all facilities are activated, the PIN is not required and SIM toolkit functionality is activated.

```

AT+CMEE=1                            Enable the reporting of mobile equipment errors
OK
AT+WIND=15                            Set indications
OK
AT+STSF?
+STSF: 1,"5FFFFFFF7F",3              SIM Toolkit functionality activated with all facilities.
OK
+STIN: 0                                The main menu has been sent from the SIM.
AT+STIN?
+STIN: 0
OK
AT+STGI=0                             Get information about the main menu
+STGI: "SIM TOOLKIT MAIN MENU"      Main menu contains 3 items.
+STGI: 1,3,"BANK",0
+STGI: 2,3,"QUIZ",0
+STGI: 3,3,"WEATHER",0
OK
AT+STIN?
+CME ERROR: 4

```

## Unsolicited Result: SIM Toolkit Control Response (+STCR)

When the customer application makes an outgoing voice or SMS call when the call control facility is activated, CALL CONTROL and SMS CONTROL responses can be identified. This is also applicable to SS calls.

**Response syntax:** +STCR: <Result>[,<Number>,<MODestAddr>,<TextInfo>]

**<Result>**

- 0: Control response not allowed
- 1: Control response with modification

**<Number>**

Called number, Service Center Address or SS String in ASCII format

**<MODestAddr>**

MO destination address in ASCII format

**<TextInfo>**

Text information in ASCII format



## SIM ToolKit Give Response (+STGR)

Description: This command allows the application/user to select an item in the main menu or to answer the following proactive commands:

- GET INKEY           Key pressed by the user.
- GET INPUT           Message entered by the user.
- SELECT ITEM        Selected item.
- SETUP CALL         User confirmation.
- DISPLAY TEXT       User confirmation to clear the message.

It is also possible to terminate the current proactive command session by sending a Terminal Response to the SIM with the following parameters:

- BACKWARD MOVE Process a backward move
- BEYOND CAPABILITIES Command beyond ME capabilities
- UNABLE TO PROCESS ME is currently unable to process command
- NO RESPONSE No response from the user
- END SESSION User abort.

**Values:**            **<CmdType>**

- 0:** Item selection in the main menu
- 1:** User confirmation to clear displayed Text.
- 2:** Response for a '**Get Inkey**'
- 3:** Response for a '**Get Input**'
- 4:** Response for a '**Setup call**'
- 96:** Response for a '**Sel Item**'
- 95:** Backward move
- 96:** Command beyond ME capabilities
- 97:** ME currently unable to process command
- 98:** No response from the user
- 99:** User abort

Values when CmdType=0 (Select an item from the main menu)

**<Result>**

- 1:** Item selected by the user
- 2:** Help information required by user

**<Data>**

Contains the item identifier of the item selected by the user

Values when CmdType=1 (Confirm the display text clearing)

No values

Values when CmdType=2 (Get Inkey)

**<Result>**

- 0:** Session ended by user
- 1:** Response given by the user
- 2:** Help information required by user

**<Data>**

Contains the key pressed by the user

Values when CmdType=3 (Get Input)

**<Result>**

- 0:** Session ended by user
- 1:** Response given by the user
- 2:** Help information required by user

**<Data>**

Contains the string of characters entered by the user. For inputs in UCS2 format, the data are entered in ASCII format. Example: 8000410042FFFF entered, the SIM receives 0x00 0x41 0x00 0x42 with UCS2 DCS.

Values when CmdType=4 (Setup call)

**<Result>**

- 0: User refuses the call
- 1: User accepts call

Values when CmdType=6 (Select Item)

**<Result>**

- 0: Session terminated by the user
- 1: Item selected by the user
- 2: Help information required by the user
- 3: Return to the back item

**<Data>**

Contains the item identifier selected by the user

Sending a Terminal Response to the SIM:

Values when CmdType=95 (Backward Move)

Values when CmdType=96 (Command beyond ME capabilities)

Values when CmdType=97 (ME currently unable to process command)

Values when CmdType=98 (No response from the user)

Values when CmdType=99 (SIM Toolkit Session aborting by the user)

No values. It is possible to send a Terminal Response after the +STIN indication or after the +STGI command.

For the SETUP MENU Proactive Command, it is only possible to send a Terminal Response after the +STIN: 0 indication, not after a +STGI=0 request. All of the Terminal Responses are not possible with all of the Proactive Commands. If a Terminal Response is attempted during an incompatible Proactive Command session, a +CME ERROR: 3 will be returned.

**Possible Error Codes**

- |                |  |
|----------------|--|
| + CME ERROR: 3 | Operation not allowed. This error is returned when a wrong parameter is detected.  |
| +CME ERROR: 4  | Operation not supported. This error is returned when the user gives a response with SIM ToolKit functionality not activated. Or if the SIM Toolkit indication (+STIN) has not been received. |

**Example**

Initially, all facilities are activated, the PIN is not required and the SIM toolkit functionality is activated.

```
+STIN: 0           The main menu has been sent from the SIM.
AT+STGI=0         Get information about the main menu
+STGI: 1,3,"BANK",0   The main menu contains 3 items.
+STGI: 2,3,"QUIZ",0
+STGI: 3,3,"WEATHER",0
OK
AT+STGR=0,1,1     The item 2 of the main menu has been selected.
OK
+STIN: 6           The Sel item menu has been sent from the SIM.
AT+STGI=6         Get information about the BANK menu
+STGI: 1,"BANK".   The BANK menu contains two items.
+STGI: 1,2,"PERSONAL ACCOUNT ENQUIRY",1
+STGI: 2,2,"NEWS",0
OK
AT+STGR=6,1,1     Select Item 1.
OK
+STIN: 3           User request to enter Password sent.
AT+STGI=3         Get information about this request.
+STGI: 0,0,4,4,0"  Enter Account Password:"
OK
AT+STGR=3,1<CR>   The user enters the Password.
>0000<Ctrl Z>
OK
+STIN:1           A text info has been sent from the SIM.
AT+STGI=1         Get information about this text.
+STGI: 0,"         Password correct, please wait for response",0
OK
+STIN: 9           SIM requests a bank account update from bank server via the network (SEND SMS)
AT+STGI=9         Get all information about the SEND SMS
+STGI: "         Send account balance of user, authorization ok"
OK
```

\*\*\*\*\* After a short period of time. \*\*\*\*\*

```
+STIN: 5           Transaction is complete: BEEP
+STGI=5           Get information about the Tone
+STGI: 9,1,1
+STIN: 1           Display text indication
AT+STGI=1
+STGI: 0,"         Your account balance is 1000 $",0
OK
```

**Syntax:**

Command syntax: +STGR=<CmdType>[,<Result>,<Data>]

Command	Possible Responses
+STGR=<CmdType>[,<Result>,<Data>]	OK +CME ERROR: <err>
For Get Input with <Result>=1: +STGR=3,1<CR> <Data><Ctrl Z>	OK +CME ERROR: <err>
For GetInkey with <Result>=1 +STGR=2,1<CR> <Data><Ctrl Z>	OK +CME ERROR: <err>
+STGR=? Note: Display valid parameter range.	OK

# CHAPTER 16 - PROVISIONING AT COMMANDS

## Service Programming Code +WSPC

**Description:** This command allows for entry of the service programming code (either MSL or OTKSL). Upon successful entry of this code, all other service provisioning AT commands may be used. If this code is not properly entered prior to attempting other provisioning AT commands, all provisioning commands will return ERROR. If the OTKSL is used to enter provisioning mode, only the +WIMI, +WMDN, and +WCMT commands will be allowed. All other commands will return ERROR.

This command supports five attempts to enter the correct service programming code. If five incorrect attempts are performed, the ME will power down.

Once the correct SPC code is entered, the modem transitions to the Service Programming state. This state is not exited until a commit is done (+WCMT). While in the Service Programming state, subsequent validations of the SPC code are ignored until the Service Programming state is reset.

**Values:** <lock type>  
**0:** OTKSL – One Time Key Subsidy Lock  
**1:** MSL – Master Subsidy Lock

<code>  
 Six character programming code.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+WSPC=<lock type>,<code>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+WSPC? Note: Service programming code request	ERROR Note: Invalid request
AT+WSPC=?	ERROR Note: Invalid request
AT+WSPC=1,111111 Note: Enter service programming code 111111	ERROR Note: Code invalid
AT+WSPC=1,000000 Note: Enter service programming code 000000	OK Note: Code valid

## Mobile Directory Number +WMDN

**Description:** This command is used to enter a new mobile directory number. Valid numbers are between 10 and 15 digits in length. For support of Wireless Number Portability, changes to the MDN will **ALWAYS** update the IMSI\_M portion (least significant 10 digits) of the IMSI. Changes to the MDN will also automatically update the Access Overload Class values unless specifically modified using the +WAOC command. The new IMSI\_M and Access Overload Class values will not be visible in the WIMI and WAOC commands until after the changes are committed with the WCMT command.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+WMDN=<number>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+WMDN? Note: Get current mobile directory number	+WMDN: 8581111111 OK
AT+WMDN=8585551212 Note: Set mobile directory number to 8585551212	OK

## Set IMSI +WIMI

**Description:** This command is used to set the IMSI. Valid IMSI is 15 digits in length. For support of Wireless Number Portability, changes to the IMSI will **NOT** update the MDN. Changes to the IMSI will automatically update the Access Overload Class values unless specifically modified using +WAOC command.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+WIMI=<number>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+WIMI? Note: Get current IMSI	+WIMI: 310008581111111 OK
AT+WIMI=310008585551212 Note: Set IMSI to 310008585551212	OK

## SID and NID +WSID

**Description:** This command is used to set the home SID and NID for 800Mhz CDMA operation only. The new SID/NID values are committed to NV with the +WCMT command.

**Values:** <index>

The location in the SID/NID list to store the values. A maximum of 20 entries (0-19) are supported.

<SID number>

SID value range – 0 to 32767.

<NID number>

NID value range – 0 to 65535.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+ WSID=<index>,<SID number>,<NID number>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+WSID? Note: Get current SID and NID	+WSID: 1, 45, 84 OK Note: The SID/NID pair 45,84 in location 1 is selected.
AT+WSID=3, 4145, 2102 AT+WSID? Note: Set SID to 4145 and NID to 2102. Store in location 3 of the SID/NID list.	OK +WSID: 3, 4145, 2102 OK Note: The SID/NID pair 4145,2102 in location 3 is selected.
AT+WSID=2 AT+WSID? Note: Set SID to 0 and NID to 0. Store in location 2 of the SID/NID list.	OK +WSID: 2, 0, 0 OK Note: The SID/NID pair 0,0 in location 2 is selected.
AT+WSID=4, 64 AT+WSID? Note: Set SID to 64 and NID to 0. Store in location 4 of the SID/NID list.	OK +WSID: 4, 64, 0 OK Note: The SID/NID pair 64,0 in location 4 is selected.
AT+WSID=, 64, 1024 AT+WSID? Note: Set SID to 64 and NID to 1024. Store in the currently selected location of the SID/NID list.	OK +WSID: 4, 64, 1024 OK Note: The SID/NID pair 64,1024 in location 4 is selected.

## Access Overload Class +WAOC

**Description:** This command is used to set the Access Overload Class.

**Values:** <number>  
Access overload value range – 0 to 15.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+WAOC=<number>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+WAOC? Note: Get current Access Overload Class	+WAOC: 5 OK
AT+WAOC=7 Note: Set Access Overload Class to 7	OK

## Slot Cycle Index +WSCI

**Description:** This command is used to set the slot cycle index.

**Values:** <number>  
Slot cycle index, ranges from 0 to 7.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+WSCI=<number>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+WSCI? Note: Read the current slot cycle index	+WSCI: 2 OK
AT+WSCI=1 Note: Set the slot cycle index	OK

## Primary Browser Gateway +WBGP

**Description:** This command is used to set the primary browser gateway IP address (Ipv4). If a browser is not natively supported by the modem, this command will return ERROR.

**Values:** <num>  
0-255

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+WBGP=<num>,<num>,<num>,<num>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+WBGP? Note: Get current gateway	+WBGP: 127,0,0,1 OK
AT+WBGP=255,255,255,0 Note: Set primary gateway to 255.255.255.0	OK

## Secondary Browser Gateway +WBGS

**Description:** This command is used to set the secondary browser gateway IP address (Ipv4). If a browser is not natively supported by the modem, this command will return ERROR.

**Values:** <num>  
0-255

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+WBGS=< num >,< num >,< num >,< num >

Command	Possible Responses
AT+WBGS? Note: Get current primary gateway	+WBGS: 127,0,0,1 OK
AT+WBGS=255,21,255,0 Note: Set secondary gateway to 255.21.255.0	OK

## Packet Dial String +WPDS

**Description:** This command is used to set the packet dial string.

**Values:**            **<string>**  
                          A string of length 0 to 16 characters.

**Syntax:**            Command syntax: AT+WPDS=<string>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+WPDS?	+WPDS: "#777" OK
Note: Get current Packet Dial String	Note: Current Packet Dial String is #777
AT+WPDS="#999" Note: Set the Packet Dial String to #999	OK

## Primary CDMA Channels +WPCC

**Description:** This command is used to set the primary CDMA channels for 800Mhz CDMA operation only. Values entered must be valid CDMA 800Mhz Channel numbers.

**Values:**            **<channel a number>**  
                          Value range: 0 – 2047  
**<channel b number>**  
                          Value range: 0 – 2047

**Syntax:**            Command syntax: AT+WPCC=<channel a number>,<channel b number>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+WPCC?	+WPCC: 283,384
Note: Get current primary CDMA channels	OK
AT+WPCC=211,432 Note: Set the primary CDMA channels	OK

## Secondary CDMA Channels +WSCC

**Description:** This command is used to set the secondary CDMA channels for 800Mhz CDMA operation only. Values entered must be valid CDMA 800Mhz Channel numbers.

**Values:**            **<channel a number>**  
                          Value range: 0 – 2047  
**<channel b number>**  
                          Value range: 0 – 2047

**Syntax:**            Command syntax: AT+WSCC=<channel a number>,<channel b number>

Command	Possible responses
AT+WSCC?	+WPCC: 691,777
Note: Get current secondary CDMA channels	OK
AT+WSCC=511,632 Note: Set the secondary CDMA channels	OK

## Service Option Management +WSOM

**Description:** This command is used to manage Service Options for EVRC. It will allow the user to enable EVRC, set home page, home origination, and roam origination voice service options for the current NAM. It is only available for software builds, which include EVRC Service Option Management feature.

**Values:**

- <enable>**
  - 0: disable EVRC
  - 1: enable EVRC
- <home page SO>**
  - 0: IS96A
  - 1: EVRC
  - 2: 13k
  - 3: IS96
  - 4: WILDCARD
- <home orig SO> & <roam orig SO>**
  - 0: IS96A
  - 1: EVRC
  - 2: 13k
  - 3: IS96

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+WSOM=<enable>,<home page SO>,<home orig SO>,<roam orig SO>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+WSOM? Note: Get the Service Options of the current NAM	+WSOM: 0, 1, 2, 0 OK Note: EVRC disabled, home page is set to EVRC, home orig is set to 13k, roam orig is set to IS96A
AT+WSOM=1,4,2,2 Note: Set current NAM Service Options	OK Note: EVRC enabled, set home page to WILDCARD, set home orig to 13k, set roam orig to 13k

## Commit Changes +WCMT

**Description:** This command is used to commit or to undo/revert any changes done during the service programming session. Changes performed during this session will not take place until a commit command has been sent (AT+WCMT=1). Commission of these changes will force a software reset of the modem. Sending this command indicates this service provisioning session is complete. In order to perform any subsequent provisioning, the service programming code must be entered using the +WSPC command.

**Values:**

- <val>**
  - 0: undo changes
  - 1: commit changes

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+WCMT=<val>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+WCMT=0 Note: Undo any changes performed during this provisioning AT session	OK
AT+WCMT=1 Note: Commit all changes performed during this provisioning AT session to non-volatile memory.	OK Note: software reset is performed



## Read SID/NID Entries +WSNR

**Description:** This command is used to read the current SID/NID list entries. The displayed entry will always be the current value; including those changes made with the +WSID command prior to being committed to NV with the +WCMT command.

**Values:** <index>  
**0-19:** Location in SID/NID list to read.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+WSNR=<index>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+WSNR=5 Note: Display entry 5 of SID/NID list.	ERROR Note: Service provisioning code not yet entered.
AT+WSPC=1,000000 AT+WSNR=5 Note: Display entry 5 of SID/NID list.	OK Note: Service code successfully entered. +WSNR: 5, 123, 65535 OK Note: Entry 5 of SID/NID list contains 123,65535.
AT+WSNR? Note: Show last read SID/NID list index. Default: 0.	+WSNR: 5 OK
AT+WSNR=? Note: Show SID/NID list index range.	+WSNR: (0-19) OK

## Service Programming Example

Command	Response
AT+WBGP=255,255,255,255 Note: Attempt to set the primary browser gateway	ERROR Note: Service Programming code not yet entered
AT+WPDS? Note: Get current Packet Dial String	ERROR Note: Service Programming code not yet entered
AT+WSPC=1,000000 Note: Enter service programming code	OK Note: Service Programming code entered properly
AT+WPDS? Note: Get current Packet Dial String	+WPDS: "#777" OK Note: Current Packet Dial String is #777
AT+WPDS="#999" Note: Set the Packet Dial String to #999	OK
AT+WCMT=1 Note: Commit all changes performed during this provisioning AT session to non-volatile memory.	OK Note: software reset is performed
AT+WSPC=1,000111 Note: Enter service programming code	ERROR Note: Service Programming code incorrect
AT+WSPC=1,000000 Note: Enter service programming code	OK Note: Service Programming code entered properly
AT+WPDS?  Note: Get current Packet Dial String	+WPDS: "#999" OK Note: Current Packet Dial String is #999
AT+WPDS="#555" Note: Set the Packet Dial String to #555	OK
AT+WSCI? Note: Read the current slot cycle index	+WSCI: 2 OK
AT+WSCI=1 Note: Set the slot cycle index	OK
AT+WCMT=0 Note: Undo any changes performed during this provisioning AT session.	OK Note: No software reset since this is an undo command.
AT+WSPC=1,000000 Note: Enter service programming code	OK Note: Service Programming code entered properly
AT+WPDS? Note: Get current Packet Dial String	+WPDS="#999" OK Note: Current Packet Dial String is #999 (changes not committed from last write)
AT+WSCI? Note: Read the current slot cycle index	+WSCI: 2 OK Note: Slot cycle index is 2 (changes not committed from last write)
AT+WMDN=8585551212 Note: Set mobile directory number to 8585551212	OK
AT+WCMT=1 Note: Commit all changes performed during this provisioning AT session to non-volatile memory.	OK Note: software reset is performed

# CHAPTER 17 - EXTENDED AT COMMANDS IN IS707.3

Multi-Tech CDMA modem also implements the CDMA AT commands as specified in the TIA/EIA/IS-707.3. Refer to IS707.3 for more information on these commands (range, parameter definition, result codes, etc.). Note: Some of the AT commands may not be supported by the network. Please verify with the carrier on the supported IS707.3 commands.

## Remote Async/Fax Command X

**Description:** This command sends a CONNECT message when a connection is established by blind dialing and enables the additional result codes.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: ATX<n>

Command	Possible Responses
ATX0 Note: Ignores dial tone and busy signal.	OK Note: Command is valid
ATX1 Note: Disable dial tone and busy detection.	OK Note: Command is valid
ATX2 Note: Disable busy detection & enable dial tone detection.	OK Note: Command is valid
ATX3 Note: Enable busy detection & disable dial tone detection.	OK Note: Command is valid
ATX4 Note: Enable busy and dial tone detection.	OK Note: Command is valid

## Reset to Default Configuration Z0

**Description:** This command is used to reset to the default configuration.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: ATZ0

Command	Possible Responses
ATZ0 Note: reset to default configuration.	OK Note: Command is valid

## Select Tone Dialing T

**Description:** This command is used to select tone dialing. Not relevant to CDMA data services; "T" is not sent in dial string.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: ATT

Command	Possible Responses
ATT Note: select tone dialing.	OK Note: Command is valid

## Select Pulse Dialing P

**Description:** This command is used to select pulse dialing. Not relevant to CDMA data services; “P” is not sent in dial string.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: ATP

Command	Possible Responses
ATP Note: select pulse dialing.	OK Note: Command is valid

## Basic S-Registers S<X>

**Description:** The S-registers store configuration parameters that are used for dialing or during an established call. The value of an S-register may be set by using the syntax: ATSn=<value> where n is the register number and <value> is a decimal value.

**Values:** <n> ATS command index. Ranges from 0-11.  
<value> Value for the ATS command.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: ATSn=<value>

Command	Possible Responses
ATSn=<value> Note: set S-registers value	OK
ATS0? Note: Disable or enable automatic answering (value: 0-255) 0: Disable; 1-255: Enable after [(value-1)x6 sec.]	002 OK Note: always 3 characters padded with zeros
ATS3? Note: Carriage return character	013 OK
ATS4? Note: Line feed character	010 OK
ATS5? Note: Backspace character	008 OK
ATS6? Note: Pause before blind dialing (value: 2-10)	002 OK
ATS7? Note: Number of seconds to establish end-to-end data connection (value: 1-255)	050 OK
ATS8? Note: Number of seconds to pause when “,” is encountered in dial string (value: 0-255)	002 OK
ATS9? Note: Carrier detect threshold in increments of 0.1 seconds (value: 0-255)	006 OK
ATS10? Note: Number of tenths of a second from carrier loss to disconnect (value: 1-254) Value 255: disable carrier detect	014 OK
ATS11? Note: DTMF tone duration and spacing in milliseconds (value: 50-255)	095 OK

## Error Control Operation +EB

**Description:** This command is used for break handling in error control operations. The extended-format compound parameter is used to control the manner of V.42 operation on the PSTN line (if present in IWF). The command is not relevant for packet service. For more details on the command, refer to IS707.3.

**Values:** **<Break\_selection>**

- 0: Ignore break (do not signal to remote DCE)
- 1: Non-expedited, non-destructive
- 2: Expedited, non-destructive
- 3: Expedited and destructive

**<timed>**

- 0: Any transmitted V.42 L-SIGNAL shall not indicate break signal length
- 1: Any transmitted V.42 L-SIGNAL shall indicate break signal length

**<default\_length>**

- 0: Do not deliver break to DTE
- 1-254: Default break length of .01 to 2.54 seconds

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+EB=[<Break\_selection>[,<timed>[,<default\_length>]]]

Command	Possible Responses
AT+EB? Note: Display the current setting.	+EB: 1,0,30 OK Note: This is the default setting
AT+EB=2 Note: Set value to 2.	OK Note: Command is valid

## Numeric Parameter Control +EFCS

**Description:** The extended-format numeric parameter is used to control the use of 32-bit frame check sequence option in V.42 on the PSTN link (if present in IWF). The command is not relevant for packet service.

**Values:** **<Val>**

- 0: Use 16-bit FCS
- 1: Use 32-bit FCS if available in remote DCE; otherwise use 16-bit FCS
- 2: Use 32-bit FCS if available in remote DCE; otherwise disconnect

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+EFCS=[<Val>]

Command	Possible Responses
AT+EFCS? Note: Display the current setting.	+EFCS: 0 OK Note: Command is valid
AT+EFCS=2 Note: Set value to 2.	OK Note: Command is valid

## Error Control Report +ER

**Description:** The extended-format numeric parameter is used to control whether the extended-format +ER intermediate result code is transmitted from the IWF over the stet interface.

**Values:** <Val>  
 0: Error control reporting disabled  
 1: Error control reporting enabled

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+ER=[<Val>]

Command	Possible Responses
AT+ER? Note: Display the current setting.	+ER: 0 OK Note: Command is valid
AT+ER=1 Note: Set value to 1.	OK Note: Command is valid

## Error Control Selection +ES

**Description:** The extended-format compound parameter is used to control the manner of operation of the V.42 protocol on the PSTN link (if present in IWF). The command is not relevant for packet service.

**Values:** <orig\_rqst>  
 0: Direct mode  
 1: Initiate call with Buffered mode only  
 2: Initiate V.42 Detection Phase  
 3: Initiate Alternative Protocol

<orig\_fbk>  
 0: Error control optional; If error control not established maintain DTE-DCE data rate  
 1: Error control optional; If error control not established change DTE-DCE data rate to match line rate  
 2: Error control required; If error control not established, disconnect  
 3: Error control required (only LAPM acceptable); If error control not established, disconnect  
 4: Error control required (only alternative protocol acceptable); If error control not established, disconnect

<ans\_fbk>  
 0: Direct mode  
 1: Error control disabled, use Buffered mode  
 2: Error control optional; If error control not established maintain DTE-DCE data rate  
 3: Error control optional; If error control not established change DTE-DCE data rate to match line rate  
 4: Error control required; If error control not established, disconnect  
 5: Error control required (only LAPM acceptable); If error control not established, disconnect  
 6: Error control required (only alternative protocol acceptable); If error control not established, disconnect

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+ES=[<orig\_rqst>[,<orig\_fbk>[,<ans\_fbk>]]]

Command	Possible Responses
AT+ES? Note: Display the current setting.	+ES: 3, 0, 2 OK Note: Command is valid
AT+ES=1 Note: Set value to 1.	OK Note: Command is valid
AT+ES? Note: Display the setting after change.	+ES: 1, 0, 2 OK Note: Command is valid

## Error Control Selection +ESR

**Description:** The extended-format numeric parameter is used to control the use of selective repeat (SREJ) option in V.42 on the PSTN link (if present in IWF). The command is not relevant for packet service.

**Values:** <Val>

- 0: Do not use SREJ
- 1: Use SREJ if available in remote DCE; continue without it if not
- 2: Use SREJ if available in remote DCE; disconnect if SREJ is not available

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+ESR=[<Val>]

Command	Possible Responses
AT+ESR? Note: Display the current setting.	+ESR: 0 OK Note: Command is valid
AT+ESR=1 Note: Set value to 1.	OK Note: Command is valid

## Error Control Selection +ETBM

**Description:** The extended-format compound parameter is used to control the handling of data remaining in IWF buffers upon service termination. The command is not relevant for packet service.

**Values:** <pending\_TD>

- 0: Discard all buffered data immediately and disconnect
- 1: Attempt until all data is delivered and acknowledged (ignore timer)
- 2: Attempt until all data is delivered and acknowledged; If timer expires, discard remainder

<pending\_RD>

- 0: Discard all buffered data immediately and disconnect
- 1: Attempt until all data is delivered (ignore timer)
- 2: Attempt until all data is delivered; If timer expires, discard remainder

<timer>

- 0-30: Deliver timer value in seconds
- other: Higher values may be supported at manufacture's option

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+ETBM=[<pending\_TD>[,<pending\_RD>[,<timer>]]]

Command	Possible Responses
AT+ETBM? Note: Display the current setting.	+ETBM: 0, 1, 20 OK Note: Command is valid
AT+ETBM=1 Note: Set value to 1.	OK Note: Command is valid
AT+ETBM? Note: Display the current setting.	+ETBM: 1, 1, 20 OK Note: Command is valid

## Request Manufacture Identification +GMI

**Description:** The command is used to cause the DCE to transmit one or more lines of information text, determined by the manufacturer, which is intended to permit the user of the DCE to identify the manufacturer.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+GMI

Command	Possible Responses
AT+GMI? Note: Display the current setting.	ERROR Note: Command is not valid
AT+GMI Note: Display the manufacturer	+GMI: MODEM OK Note: Command is valid

## Request Manufacture Identification +GMM

**Description:** The command is used to cause the DCE to transmit one or more lines of information text, determined by the manufacturer, which is intended to permit the user of the DCE to identify the specific model of device.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+GMM

Command	Possible Responses
AT+GMM? Note: Display the current setting.	ERROR Note: Command is not valid
AT+GMM Note: Display the model	+GMM: Model 72 OK Note: Command is valid

## Request Revision Identification +GMR

**Description:** The command is used to cause the DCE to transmit one or more lines of information text, determined by the manufacturer, which is intended to permit the user of the DCE to identify the version, revision level or date, or other pertinent information of the device.

Note: When there is no stored PRL, the value displayed for the PRL ID will be 0.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+GMR

Command	Possible Responses
AT+GMR? Note: Display the current setting.	ERROR Note: Command is not valid
AT+GMR Note: Display the revision	+GMR: S/W VER: WISMOQ WQ1.8, 10015 OK Note: Command is valid



## Request Product Serial Number Identification +GSN

**Description:** The command is used to cause the DCE to transmit one or more lines of information text, determined by the manufacturer, which is intended to permit the user of the DCE to identify the individual alphanumeric string.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+GSN

Command	Possible Responses
AT+GSN? Note: Display the current setting.	ERROR Note: Command is not valid
AT+GSN Note: Display the serial number.	+GSN: F607A117 OK Note: Command is valid

## Request Global Object Identification +GOI

**Description:** The command is used to cause the DCE to transmit one or more lines of information text, determined by the manufacturer, which is intended to permit the user of the DCE to identify the device, based on the ISO system for registering unique object identifiers.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+GOI

Command	Possible Responses
AT+GOI? Note: Display the current setting.	ERROR Note: Command is not valid
AT+GOI Note: Display the responses to the command	+GOI: OK Note: Command is valid

Note: Currently, no information text is provided.

## Modulation Selection +MS

**Description:** The extended-format compound parameter is used to control the manner of operation of the modulation capabilities in the DCE.

**Values:**

**<carrier>**  
manufacturer specific

**<automode>**  
0: Disabled  
1: enabled with V.8 or V.32bis Annex where applicable

**<min\_rate> & <min\_rx\_rate>**  
set to 0 if unspecified

**<max\_rate> & <max\_rx\_rate>**  
set to 0 if unspecified

**Syntax:**

Command syntax:  
AT+MS=[<carrier>,<automode>[,<min\_rate>[,<max\_rate>[,<min\_rx\_rate>[,<max\_rx\_rate>]]]]]

Command	Possible Responses
AT+MS? Note: Display the parameter information.	+MS: V32B,1,1200,14400 Note: Command is valid
AT+MS=? Note: Display the range of parameters	+MS: (V21,V22),(0,1),(0,300-14400),(0,300-14400) Note: Command is valid

## Modulation Automode Control +MA

**Description:** The extended-format compound parameter is a list of modulations that the DCE may use to connect with the remote DCE in automode operation, for answering or originating data calls.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+MA=[<carrier>[,<carrier>[,<carrier>[,...]]]]

Command	Possible Responses
AT+MA? Note: Display the parameter information.	+MA: V32, V32B Note: Command is valid
AT+MA=? Note: Display the range of parameters	+MA: (V32B,V32,V26B,V22B,V22,V21) Note: Command is valid
AT+MA=V32 Note: Set to V32	OK Note: Command is valid

## Modulation Reporting Control +MR

**Description:** The extended-format numeric parameter controls whether the extended-format +MCR:<carrier> and +MRR:<rate> intermediate result codes are transmitted from the IWF to the mobile station.

**Values:** <Val>  
 0: Disables reporting of modulation connection  
 1: Enables reporting of modulation connection (+MCR and +MRR are transmitted)

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+MR=[<Val>]

Command	Possible Responses
AT+MR? Note: Display the current setting.	+MR: 0 Note: Command is valid
AT+MR=? Note: Display the range of setting.	+MR: (0,1) Note: Command is valid
AT+MR=1 Note: Enable reporting.	OK Note: Command is valid

## V.18 Reporting Control +MV18R

**Description:** The extended-format numeric parameter controls whether the extended-format +MV18R: result code is transmitted from the IWF to the mobile station.

**Values:** <Val>  
 0: Disables reporting of V.18 connection  
 1: Enables reporting of V.18 connection

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+MV18R=[<Val>]

Command	Possible Responses
AT+MV18R? Note: Display the current setting.	+MV18R: 0 OK Note: Command is valid
AT+MV18R=1 Note: Enable reporting.	OK Note: Command is valid

## V.18 Selection +MV18S

**Description:** The extended-format numeric parameter is used to control the manner of operation of the V.18 capabilities (if present) in the DCE.

**Values:**        <mode>

- 0: Disables V.18 connection
- 1: V.18 operation, auto detect mode
- 2: V.18 operation, connection in 5-bit mode
- 3: V.18 operation, connect in DTMF mode
- 4: V.18 operation, connect in EDT mode
- 5: V.18 operation, connect in V.21 mode
- 6: V.18 operation, connect in V.23 mode
- 7: V.18 operation, connect in Bell 103-type mode

<dflt\_ans\_mode>

- 0: disables V.18 answer operation
- 1: no default specified (auto detect)
- 2: V.18 operation, connect in 5-bit mode
- 3: V.18 operation, connect in DTMF mode
- 4: V.18 operation, connect in EDT mode

<fbk\_time\_enable>

- 0: disable
- 1: enable

**Syntax:**        Command syntax: AT+MV18S=[<mode>[,<dflt\_ans>[,<fbk\_time\_enable>]]]

Command	Possible Responses
AT+MV18S? Note: Display the current setting.	+MV18S: 0, 0, 0 OK Note: Command is valid
AT+MV18S=1,1,1 Note: Set mode value to 1.	OK Note: Command is valid
AT+MV18S? Note: Display the current setting.	+MV18S: 1, 1, 1 OK Note: Command is valid

## Cellular Extension +CXT

**Description:** The numeric parameter is used for cellular extension.

**Values:**        <Val>

- 0: Do not pass unrecognized commands to the IWF
- 1: When detecting an unrecognized AT command, open transport layer connection and pass unrecognized command to the IWF.

**Syntax:**        Command syntax: AT+CXT=<Val>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+CXT? Note: Display the current setting.	+CXT: 0 OK Note: Command is valid
AT+CXT=? Note: Display the range of setting.	+CXT: (0-1) OK Note: Command is valid
AT+CXT=1 Note: Enable extension.	OK Note: Command is valid

## Configuration String +CFG

**Description:** The string command is used to set configuration string. The string will be stored by the DCE and sent to the base station prior to dialing. Each transmission of an AT+CFG command from DTE replaces the contents of the previous string. The string may be up to 248 characters in length.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+CFG=<string >

Command	Possible Responses
AT+CFG? Note: Display the current setting.	+CFG: "" OK
AT+CFG="" Note: Reset the configuration string.	OK Note: Command is valid
AT+CFG="data" Note: Set the configuration string.	OK Note: Command is valid

## Query Service +CAD

**Description:** The numeric parameter is used to query analog or digital service.

**Values:** The command should return one of the following codes:

- 0: If no service is available
- 1: If CDMA digital service is available
- 2: If TDMA digital service is available
- 3: If analog service is available (values 4 to 255 reserved)

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+CAD

Command	Possible Responses
AT+CAD? Note: Display the current service.	+CAD: 1 OK Note: Command is valid

## U<sub>m</sub> Interface Data Compression Reporting +CDR

**Description:** The extended-format numeric parameter is used to control whether the extended-format +CDR: intermediate result code is transmitted by the DCE. The result code is the same as for the TIA/EIS/IS-131 +DR:<result code>.

**Values:** <val>

- 0: Disable reporting.
- 1: Enable reporting.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+CDR=<val>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+CDR? Note: Display the current code	+CDR: 0 OK Note: Command is valid
AT+CDR=1 Note: Reporting enabled	OK Note: Command valid
AT+CDR=? Note: Display the range of code	+CDR: (0-1) OK Note: Command is valid

## U<sub>m</sub> Interface Data Compression +CDS

**Description:** This command is an overloaded command that serves as an unsolicited SMS command and also as a data compression command. The unsolicited SMS command is explained in Chapter 3. The data compression command has an extended-format numeric parameter that is used to control the V.42bis data compression function on the U<sub>m</sub> interface. The command format is the same as for the TIA/EIS/IS-131 +DS command.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+CDS=<Val>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+CDS? Note: Display the current setting.	+CDS: 0, 1, 2048, 6 OK Note: Command is valid
AT+CDS=? Note: Display the range of setting.	+CDS: (0-0),(1-1),(512-65535),(6-250) OK Note: Command is valid

Note: Currently, mobile only accept 0 as a valid setting.

## Set R<sub>m</sub> Interface Protocol +CRM

**Description:** The numeric parameter is used for set the R<sub>m</sub> interface protocol.

**Values:** <Val> 0: Asynchronous Data or Fax  
 1: Packet data service, Relay Layer R<sub>m</sub> interface  
 2: Packet data service, Network Layer R<sub>m</sub> interface, PPP

Note: The values 3 and 4 are currently not supported.

3: Packet data service, Network Layer R<sub>m</sub> interface, SLIP  
 4: STU-III Service

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+CRM=<Val>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+CRM? Note: Display the current setting.	+CRM: 0 OK Note: Command is valid
AT+CRM=? Note: Display the range of setting.	+CRM: (0-2) OK Note: Command is valid
AT+CRM=1 Note: Set to 1.	OK Note: Command is valid

Note: This default value for the +CRM parameter shall be 0 if this value is supported by the DCE.

## Battery Charge +CBC

**Description:** This command is used to query the current state of the modem power source. An estimate of the remaining capacity is included if a battery connection is in use.

**Values:**

- <BCS> Battery Charge Status:
  - 0: Mobile powered by battery; followed by <BCL>, percent of battery remaining
  - 1: Mobile connected to external power
  - 2: Battery status not available 3: Recognized power fault. Calls inhibited.
- <BCL> Battery Charge Level:
  - 0 – 100: Remaining battery capacity is 0 – 100%.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+CBC Read-only. Returns <BCS>,<BCL>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+CBC? Note: Display the current status	+CBC: 0, 77 OK Note: Command is valid
AT+CBC	ERROR Note: Command is not valid

## Command State Inactivity Timer +CQD

**Description:** The numeric parameter is used to query and set the Command State Inactivity Timer.

**Values:**

- <val>
  - 0: Ignored
  - 1-255: Release call after 5x<val> seconds have elapsed without activity.

Note: The default <val> shall be 10, corresponding to 50 seconds.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+CQD=<val>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+CQD? Note: Display the current setting.	+CQD: 10 OK Note: Command is valid
AT+CQD=0 Note: Set the value to 0.	OK Note: Command is valid

## Mobile Station IP Address +CMIP

**Description:** This read-only command is used to display the mobile station's temporary IP address. The value displayed is in standard IP address format.

Note: This command returns an IP value only during a data call when a temporary IP address has been assigned. When not in a data call, this command returns "OK".

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+CMIP

Command	Possible Responses
AT+CMIP? Note: Display the current setting	+CMIP: 198.229.142.90 OK Note: Command is valid
AT+CMIP? Note: Display the current setting	OK Note: When no IP address assigned.
AT+CMIP	ERROR Note: Command is not valid

## Base Station IP Address +CBIP

**Description:** This read-only command is used to display the base station's temporary IP address. The value displayed is in standard IP address format.

**Note:** This command returns an IP value only during a data call when a temporary IP address has been assigned. When not in a data call, this command returns "OK".

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+CBIP

Command	Possible Responses
AT+CBIP? Note: Display the current setting	+CBIP: 198.229.142.65 OK Note: Command is valid
AT+CBIP? Note: Display the current setting	OK Note: No IP address assigned.
AT+CBIP	ERROR Note: Command is not valid

## Serving System +CSS

**Description:** The numeric parameter is used to query the serving system.

**Values:**

**<Class>**

- 0: No service
- 1: 800Mhz
- 2: 1900Mhz PCS

**<Band>**

- A – C:** Cellular 800
- PA – PF:** PCS 1900
- Z:** The mobile station is not registered

**Note:** For the <Band> parameter, the value will be two letters for PCS. The first will be 'P' and the second will be the block ('A' – 'F').

**<SID>**

- 0 – 32767:** The mobile station is registered with the system indicated.
- 99999:** The mobile station is not registered.

**<BS\_P\_REV>** (Base Station Protocol Revision In Use – Band Class 0/Cellular)

- 1: IS-95
- 2: IS-95A
- 3: TSB74
- 4: N/A
- 5: IS-95B
- 6: IS-2000
- 7: IS-2000A

**<BS\_P\_REV>** (Base Station Protocol Revision In Use – Band Class 1/PCS)

- 1: J-STD-008C
- 2: N/A
- 3: N/A
- 4: N/A
- 5: IS-95B
- 6: IS-2000
- 7: IS-2000A

**<CHANNEL>**

- 0 – Max RF Channel Number

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+CSS Returns: <Class>,<Band>,<SID>,<BS\_P\_REV>,<CHANNEL>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+CSS? Note: Display the current setting.	+CSS: 2, A, 4145, 6, 334 OK Note: Command is valid
AT+CSS=? Note: Display the parameter range.	+CSS: OK Note: Command is valid however range display is not supported for this command due to carrier-specific requirements.



## Select Multiplex Option +CMUX

**Description:** The numeric parameter is used to select multiplex option.

**Values:** <n>  
 1: Multiplex Option 1  
 2: Multiplex Option 2

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+CMUX=<n>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+CMUX? Note: Display the current setting.	+CMUX: C, 2 OK Note: Command is valid
AT+CMUX=? Note: Display valid parameter range.	+CMUX: (1-9,A-F), (1,2) OK Note: Command is valid
AT+CMUX=1 Note: Set multiplex option 1.	OK Note: Command is valid

## U<sub>m</sub> Interface Fax Compression +CFC

**Description:** The numeric parameter is used to set the U<sub>m</sub> Interface Fax Compression.

**Values:** <Val>  
 0: No compression  
 1: V.42bis compression with parameters as set by the +CDS command  
 2: Modified Read compression  
 Note: Currently, the values 1 and 2 are not supported.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+CFC=<Val>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+CFC? Note: Display the current setting.	+CFC: 0 OK Note: Command is valid
AT+CFC=? Note: Display the range of the setting.	+CFC: (0-2) OK Note: Command is valid
AT+CFC=0 Note: Set no compression.	OK Note: Command is valid

## Hang-up Voice +CHV

**Description:** The numeric parameter is used to Hang-up a voice call. It terminates a voice connection previously established up +CDV (dial voice) or \$QCCAV (answer voice). The only valid parameter is zero, which is optional.

**Values:** <n>  
**0:** Hang-up voice call  
**1-255:** Reserved.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+CHV<n>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+CHV Note: Display the current setting.	OK Note: Command is valid
AT+CHV0 Note: Hang up the call.	OK Note: Command is valid

## Dial Command for Voice Calls +CDV

**Description:** The numeric parameter is used to dial command for voice calls. The format of <dialstring> is identical to that for the ATD command. This command does not cause the DCE to change to the online state.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+CDV=<dial\_string>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+CDV? Note: Display the current setting.	ERROR Note: Command is not valid
AT+CDV=8583693450 Note: Dial for voice call.	OK +WORG: 8583693450 +WCNT: 3 Note: Command is valid

## IWF Content List +CGCAP

**Description:** This extended-format command requests the IWF to transmit one or more lines of information text in a specific format. The content is a list of additional capabilities and AT+ commands which is intended to permit the user of the IWF to identify the minimum capabilities of the IWF. This is used to determine if the services (such as +CIS707, +MS, +ES, +DS, and +FCLASS) can be performed by the IWF. See IS-131 on details and parameter use.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+CGCAP

Command	Possible Responses
AT+ CGCAP Note: Display the current setting.	+CGCAP: OK Note: Command is valid
AT+ CGCAP=0 Note: Set the value to 0.	ERROR Note: Command is not valid

## IWF Device Identification +CGOI

**Description:** This command causes the IWF to transmit one or more lines of information text, determined by the manufacturer, which is intended to permit the user of the IWF to identify the device, based on the ISO system for registering unique object identifiers. Typically, the text will consist of a single line containing numeric strings delimited by period characters.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+CGOI

Command	Possible Responses
AT+CGOI Note: Display the current settings.	OK Note: Command is valid.
AT+CGOI=0 Note: Set the value to 0.	ERROR Note: Command is not valid.

## U<sub>m</sub> Packet Data Inactivity Timer +CTA

**Description:** This command is used to Set, Read, and Test the Um packet data inactivity timer.

**Values:** <val>

**0:** Traffic Channel not released during inactivity periods.

**20-255:** Release the Traffic Channel after <value> 1-second intervals have elapsed since last sending or receiving RLP data frames on the Um interface.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+CTA=<val>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+CTA ? Note: Display the current setting.	+CTA: 0 OK Note: Command is valid
AT+CTA=? Note: Display valid parameter range.	+CTA: (0-255) OK Note: Command is valid
AT+CTA=1 Note: Set to one second.	OK Note: Command is valid

# CHAPTER 18 – FAX PARAMETERS

This chapter lists tables from the IS-707.3 fax parameters for user reference.

**IS-707.3 Fax Parameters**

Parameter	Value (per)	Description	Type
+FAA	EIA/TIA-592	Adaptive-answer parameter (see +FCLASS)	Remote
+FAP	TIA/EIA/IS-134	Addressing and polling capabilities parameter	Remote
+FBO	EIA/TIA-592	Phase-C data-bit-order parameter	Remote
+FBS	EIA/TIA-592	Buffer size parameter (read-only)	Local
+FBU	EIA/TIA-592	HDLC-frame-reporting parameter	Remote
+FCC		DCE-capabilities parameters	Remote
VR	EIA/TIA-592	Vertical-resolution sub-parameter	
[BR]	0 1 2 3 <sup>1</sup>	Bit-rate sub-parameter • 2400 bits/s • 4800 bits/s • 7200 bits/s • 9600 bits/s	
WD	EIA/TIA-592	Page-width sub-parameter	
[LN]	EIA/TIA-592 <sup>2</sup>	Page-length sub-parameter	
[DF]	EIA/TIA-592 <sup>2</sup>	Data-compression-format sub-parameter	
[EC]	EIA/TIA-592 <sup>2</sup>	Error-correction sub-parameter	
BF	EIA/TIA-592	Binary-file-transfer sub-parameter	
ST	EIA/TIA-592	Scan-time-per-line sub-parameter	
[+FCLASS]	0 1 2.0 <sup>3</sup>	Service-class selection parameter • Class-0 • [Class-1 support unavailable] • Class-2.0 fax service (EIA/TIA-592)	Remote
+FCQ	EIA/TIA-592	Copy quality-checking parameter	Remote
[+FCR]	EIA/TIA-592 <sup>2</sup>	Capability-to-receive parameter	Remote
+FCS	EIA/TIA-592	Current-session results parameters	Remote
+FCT	EIA/TIA-592	DTE Phase-C timeout parameter	Remote
+FEA	EIA/TIA-592	Phase-C received EOL-alignment parameter	Remote
+FFC	EIA/TIA-592	Format-conversion parameter	Remote
+FHS	EIA/TIA-592	Call termination-status parameter	Remote
+FIE	EIA/TIA-592	Procedure-interrupt-enable parameter	Remote
+FIS	EIA/TIA-592	Current session negotiation parameters	Remote
[+FLI]	EIA/TIA-592 <sup>2</sup>	Local-ID-string parameter (TSI or CSI)	Remote
+FLO	EIA/TIA-592 <sup>2</sup>	Flow-control-select parameter	Local
+FLP	EIA/TIA-592	Indicate-document-to-poll parameter	Remote
+FMI	EIA/TIA-592	Request DCE manufacturer identification	See 4.3.5
+FMM	EIA/TIA-592	Request DCE model	See 4.3.5
+FMR	EIA/TIA-592	Request DCE revision	See 4.3.5
[+FMS]	EIA/TIA-592 <sup>2</sup>	Minimum-Phase-C-speed parameter	Remote

**IS-707.3 Fax Parameters**

Parameter	Value (per)	Description	Type
+FNR	EIA/TIA-592	Negotiation-message-reporting control parameters	Remote
+FNS	EIA/TIA-592	Nonstandard-frame FIF parameter	Remote
+FPA	TIA/EIA/IS-134	Selective Polling Address Parameter	Remote
[+FPI]	EIA/TIA-592 <sup>2</sup>	Local-polling-ID-string parameter	Remote
[+FPP]	EIA/TIA-592 <sup>4</sup>	Packet-protocol-control parameter	Local
+FPR	EIA/TIA-592	Serial port-rate-control parameter	Local
[+FPS]	EIA/TIA-592 <sup>5</sup>	Page-status parameter	Remote
+FPW	TIA/EIA/IS-134	Password parameter (Sending or Polling)	Remote
[+FRQ]	EIA/TIA-592 <sup>2</sup>	Receive-quality-threshold parameters	Remote
+FRY	EIA/TIA-592	ECM retry-value parameter	Remote
+FSA	TIA/EIA/IS-134	Sub address Parameter	Remote
[+FSP]	EIA/TIA-592 <sup>2</sup>	Request-to-poll parameter	Remote

**Notes**

1. Use of option 3 may cause degradations in the quality of certain faxes.
2. Some values for this parameter are optional in EIA/TIA-592. In this standard, all parameters of this command shall be supported.
3. Class 2.0 represents EIA/TIA-592.
4. Support of packet protocol is optional.
5. Values 4 and 5 of this parameter are optional.

**IS-707.3 Fax Action Commands**

Command	Description	Type
+FDR	Receive Phase-C data.	Remote
+FDT	Transmit Phase-C data.	Remote
+FIP	Initialize facsimile parameters.	Remote
+FKS	Terminate session.	Remote

# CHAPTER 19 - QUALCOMM DEFINED AT COMMANDS FOR CDMA OPERATION

This section contains AT commands that are specified and developed by Qualcomm.

**Note:** Mobile IP related AT commands work only on the modems that supported the MIP features.

## Transition to Diagnostics Monitor \$QCDMG

**Description:** This command returns “OK” and then transitions the phone serial port to DM mode. DM mode runs at 38.4 Kbps and uses a proprietary half-duplex protocol.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT\$QCDMG

Command	Possible Responses
AT\$QCDMG Note: Transition to DM port	OK Note: Command is valid

## Quick Net Connect \$QCQNC

**Description:** This command is used to enable or disable the Quick Net Connect (QNC) feature.

**Values:** <Val>

**0:** Disable QNC capability. This means that packet Originations will use the Packet Data Service Option number.

**1:** Enable QNC capability. This means that Packet Originations will use the Async Data Service Option number.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT\$QCQNC=<Val>

Command	Possible Responses
AT\$QCQNC? Note: Display the current setting	\$QCQNC: 0 OK Note: Command is valid
AT\$QCQNC=? Note: Display the range of values	\$QCQNC: (0-1) OK Note: Command is valid
AT\$QCQNC=1 Note: Enable QNC compatibility	OK Note: Command is valid

## Protocol Revision in Use \$QCPREV

**Description:** This command is used to query the protocol revision in use.

**Values:** The command will return one of the following codes:

- 1: JST008
- 3: IS-95A
- 4: IS-95B
- 6: IS-2000

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT\$QCPREV

Command	Possible Responses
AT\$QCPREV? Note: Display the current setting	ERROR Note: Command is not valid
AT\$QCPREV Note: Display the of value	\$QCPREV: 6 OK Note: Command is valid

## Originate M-to-M Packet Data Call \$QCMTOM

**Description:** This command is used to originate a Mobile-to-Mobile Packet Data call using the QUALCOMM proprietary Service Option number.

**Values:** <number>  
where <number> is the phone number to dial. This command will originate a Mobile-to-Mobile Packet data call using the QUALCOMM-proprietary Service Option number 0x8003. This is a Rate Set 1 call.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT\$QCMTOM = "<number>"

Command	Possible Responses
AT\$QCMTOM? Note: Display the current setting	\$QCMTOM: "" OK Note: Command is valid
AT\$QCMTOM =? Note: Display the range of values	\$QCMTOM: (20,21,23-7E) OK Note: Command is valid
AT\$QCMTOM ="#777" Note: Packet data call to the number	OK Note: Command is valid

## Dump RLP Protocol Statistics \$QCRLPD

**Description:** This command is used to dump the RLP statistics in ASCII format to the DTE. This does not apply to RLP 3 statistics (see \$QCRL3D).

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT\$QCRLPD

Command	Possible Responses
AT\$QCRLPD? Note: Display the current setting	ERROR Note: Command is not valid
AT\$QCRLPD Note: Dump RLP statistics data	\$QCRLPD: Rx Data Cnt :0000 Tx Data Cnt :0000 .... OK Note: Command is valid

## Reset RLP Protocol Statistics \$QCRLPR

**Description:** This command is used to zero all the RLP statistics counters. This does not apply to RLP 3 statistics (see \$QCRL3R).

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT\$QCRLPR

Command	Possible Responses
AT\$QCRLPR? Note: Display the current setting	ERROR Note: Command is not valid
AT\$QCRLPR Note: Reset RLP statistics counter	\$QCRLPR: OK Note: Command is valid

## Dump PPP Protocol Statistics \$QCPPPD

**Description:** This command is used to dump the PPP statistics in ASCII format to the DTE.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT\$QCPPPD

Command	Possible Responses
AT\$QCPPPD? Note: Display the current setting	ERROR Note: Command is not valid
AT\$QCPPPD Note: Dump PPP statistics information	\$QCPPPD: In LCP :0000 Out LCP :0000 .... OK Note: Command is valid

## Reset PPP Protocol Statistics \$QCPPPR

**Description:** This command is used to zero all of the PPP statistics counters.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT\$QCPPPR

Command	Possible Responses
AT\$QCPPPR? Note: Display the current setting	ERROR Note: Command is not valid
AT\$QCPPPR Note: Reset PPP statistics counter	\$QCPPPR: OK Note: Command is valid

## Dump IP Protocol Statistics \$QCIPD

**Description:** This command is used to dump the IP statistics in ASCII format to the DTE.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT\$QCIPD

Command	Possible responses
AT\$QCIPD? Note: Display the current setting	ERROR Note: Command is not valid
AT\$QCIPD Note: Dump IP statistics information	\$QCIPD: IP: InReceives :0000 InHdrErrors :0000 .... OK Note: Command is valid



## Reset IP Protocol Statistics \$QCIPR

**Description:** This command is used to zero all of the IP statistics counters.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT\$QCIPR

Command	Possible Responses
AT\$QCIPR? Note: Display the current setting	ERROR Note: Command is not valid
AT\$QCIPR Note: Reset IP statistics counter	\$QCIPR: OK Note: Command is valid

## Dump UDP Protocol Statistics \$QCUDPD

**Description:** This command is used to dump the UDP statistics in ASCII format to the DTE.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT\$QCUDPD

Command	Possible Responses
AT\$QCUDPD? Note: Display the current setting	ERROR Note: Command is not valid
AT\$QCUDPD Note: Dump UDP statistics information	\$QCUDPD: InDatagrams :0000 OutDatagrams :0000 .... OK Note: Command is valid

## Reset UDP Protocol Statistics \$QCUDPR

**Description:** This command is used to zero all of the UDP statistics counters.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT\$QCUDPR

Command	Possible Responses
AT\$QCUDPR? Note: Display the current setting	ERROR Note: Command is not valid
AT\$QCUDPR Note: Reset UDP statistics counter	\$QCUDPR: OK Note: Command is valid

## Dump TCP Protocol Statistics \$QCTCPD

**Description:** This command is used to dump the TCP statistics in ASCII format to the DTE.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT\$QCTCPD

Command	Possible Responses
AT\$QCTCPD? Note: Display the current setting	ERROR Note: Command is not valid
AT\$QCTCPD Note: Dump TCP statistics information	\$QCTCPD: ActiveOpens :0000 PassiveOpens :0000 .... OK Note: Command is valid

## Reset TCP Protocol Statistics \$QCTCPR

**Description:** This command is used to zero all of the TCP statistics counters.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT\$QCTCPR

Command	Possible Responses
AT\$QCTCPR? Note: Display the current setting	ERROR Note: Command is not valid
AT\$QCTCPR Note: Reset TCP statistics counter	\$QCTCPR: OK Note: Command is valid

## Set Data Service Option \$QCSO

**Description:** This command is used to Set Data Service Option number set; saves to non-volatile memory.

**Values:** <Val>

- 0** : pre-707 SO numbers (RS 1: Async 4, G3 Fax 5, packet 7; RS 2: Async 12, G3 Fax 13, packet 15)
- 1** : proprietary SO numbers (RS 1: Async 4, G3 Fax 5, packet 7; RS 2: Async 0x8021, G3 Fax 0x8022, packet 0x8020)
- 2** : IS-707 SO numbers (RS 1: Async 0x1004, G3 Fax 0x1005, packet 0x1007; RS 2: Async 12, G3 Fax 13, packet 15)

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT\$QCSO =<Val>

Command	Possible Responses
AT\$QCSO? Note: Display the current setting	\$QCSO: 2 OK Note: Command is valid
AT\$QCSO =? Note: Display the range of values	\$QCSO: (0-2) OK Note: Command is valid
AT\$QCSO =1 Note: Set proprietary SO numbers.	OK Note: Command is valid

## Clear Mobile Error Log \$QCCLR

**Description:** This command is used to clear the mobile error log.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT\$QCCLR

Command	Possible Responses
AT\$QCCLR? Note: Display the current setting	ERROR Note: Command is not valid
AT\$QCCLR Note: Clear the mobile error log	\$QCCLR: OK Note: Command is valid

## Answer Incoming Voice Call \$QCCAV

**Description:** This command is used to provide a means to answer an incoming voice call via an AT command.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT\$QCCAV

Command	Possible Responses
AT\$QCCAV Note: Answer incoming voice call	OK +WCNT: 3 Note: Command is valid

## Automatic Packet Detection \$QCPKND

**Description:** This command is used to enable or disable Automatic Packet Detection after a dial command.

**Values:** <Val>

**0** : Disable Packet No Dial. If a PPP packet is received by the mobile without a just prior dial command (that is, ATD#nnn e.g. ATD#777), then the mobile will originate a Packet (or QNC) data call.

**1** : Enable Packet No Dial. Reception of a PPP packet without a just prior dial command will NOT Originate a PPP packet (or QNC) call.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT\$QCPKND=<Val>

Command	Possible Responses
AT\$QCPKND? Note: Display the current setting	\$QCPKND: 0 OK Note: Command is valid
AT\$QCPKND=? Note: Display the range of values	\$QCPKND: (0-1) OK Note: Command is valid
AT\$QCPKND=1 Note: Enable Packet No Dial	OK Note: Command is valid

## Pre-arrangement Setting \$QCVAD

**Description:** This command is used to respond to a page message that has a voice service option with a page response that has a data service option.

**Values:** <Val>

**0** : Off

**1** : Fax for next call

**2** : Fax for all calls

**3** : Async for next call

**4** : Async for all calls

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT\$QCVAD= <Val>

Command	Possible Responses
AT\$QCVAD? Note: Display the current setting	\$QCVAD: 0 OK Note: Command is valid
AT\$QCVAD=? Note: Display the range of values	\$QCVAD: (0-4) OK Note: Command is valid
AT\$QCVAD=1 Note: Set fax for next call	OK Note: Command is valid

## Set DM Baud Rate \$QCDCMR

**Description:** This command is used to set the DM baud rate.

**Values:** <Val> value should be one of the following: 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT\$QCDCMR= <Val>

Command	Possible Responses
AT\$QCDCMR? Note: Display the current setting	\$QCDCMR: 19200 OK Note: Command is valid
AT\$QCDCMR=? Note: Display the range of values	\$QCDCMR: (19200, 38400, 57600, 115200, 230400, 460800) OK Note: Command is valid
AT\$QCDCMR=115200 Note: Set DM baud rate to 115200	OK Note: Command is valid

## Set Medium Data Rate \$QCMDR

**Description:** This command is used to Set Medium Data Rate (MDR) (also known as HSPD) setting.

**Values:** <Val>

**0:** MDR Service Only. The mobile will originate with SO 22 or SO 25. The mobile will not negotiate to any other service option if SO 22 and SO 25 are unavailable.

**1:** MDR Service, if available. The mobile will originate with SO 22 or SO 25, but will negotiate to a Low-Speed Packet service option if MDR is not available. The mobile will not negotiate to SO 33.

**2:** LSPD only. The mobile will originate a Low-Speed Packet call only. The mobile will not negotiate to SO 22, SO 25, or SO 33.

**3:** SO 33, if available. The mobile will negotiate to MDR or Low-Speed Packet service options if SO 33 is not available.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT\$QCMDR=<Val>

Command	Possible Responses
AT\$QCMDR? Note: Display the current setting	\$QCMDR: 3 OK Note: Command is valid
AT\$QCMDR=? Note: Display the range of values	\$QCMDR: (0-3) OK Note: Command is valid
AT\$QCMDR=1 Note: Set value to 1	OK Note: Command is valid

## Dump RLP 3 Protocol Statistics \$QCRL3D

**Description:** This command is used to dump the RLP 3 statistics in ASCII format to the DTE. This does not apply to other versions of RLP (see \$QCRLPD).

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT\$QCRL3D

Command	Possible Responses
AT\$QCRL3D? Note: Display the current setting	ERROR Note: Command is not valid
AT\$QCRL3D Note: Dump RLP 3 statistics information	\$QCRL3D: Rx Data Cnt :00000000 Tx Data Cnt :00000000 .... OK Note: Command is valid

## Reset RLP 3 Protocol Statistics \$QCRL3R

**Description:** This command is used to reset the RLP 3 protocol statistics.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT\$QCRL3R

Command	Possible Responses
AT\$QCRL3R? Note: Display the current setting	ERROR Note: Command is not valid
AT\$QCRL3R Note: Reset TCP statistics counter	\$QCRL3R: OK Note: Command is valid

## SCRM'ing Selection \$QCSCRM

**Description:** This command is used to enable or disable the mobile from SCRM'ing.

**Values:** <Val>  
**0** : Mobile never SCRM's.  
**1** : Mobile can SCRM as needed.

**Note:** Command only applies to SO 33 calls. This value is stored in NV. The default is 1.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT\$QCSCRM= <Val>

Command	Possible Responses
AT\$QCSCRM? Note: Display the current setting	\$QCSCRM: 1 OK Note: Command is valid
AT\$QCSCRM=? Note: Display the range of values	\$QCSCRM: (0-1) OK Note: Command is valid
AT\$QCSCRM=0 Note: Set value to 0	OK Note: Command is valid

## R-SCH Selection \$QCTRL

**Description:** This command is used to enable or disable mobile R-SCH throttling.

**Values:** <Val>  
**0**: Mobile never throttles R-SCH  
**1**: Mobile can throttle R-SCH as needed.

**Note:** Command only applies to SO 33 calls. This value is stored in NV. The default is 1. For MSM500, MSM5105, and MSM5100 ASICs only.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT\$QCTRL=<Val>

Command	Possible Responses
AT\$QCTRL? Note: Display the current setting	\$QCTRL: 1 OK Note: Command is valid
AT\$QCTRL=? Note: Display the range of values	\$QCTRL: (0-1) OK Note: Command is valid
AT\$QCTRL=0 Note: Set value to 0	OK Note: Command is valid

## R-SCH Selection \$QCMIP

**Description:** This command is used to enable or disable mobile IP.

**Values:** <Val>

**0:** Mobile IP disabled, Simple IP only.

**1:** Mobile IP preferred. In the initial MIP registration, if the network does not support Mobile IP, then the mobile automatically reverts to Simple IP (force a PPP renegotiation by sending a LCP C-Req).

However, if a Mobile IP session is registered, and then enters a network that does not support Mobile IP, the mobile will drop the session and inform the upper layers of the failure (for example, by dropping DCD to a laptop).

**2:** Mobile IP only. The mobile will make data calls only when Mobile IP is supported in the network. During a MIP session, if the mobile hands off to a network that does not support MIP, then the mobile will drop the session and inform the upper layers of the failure (for example, by dropping DCD to a laptop). This value is stored in NV. The default value is 0.

**Note 1:** When the AT\$QCMIP value is changed to 1 or 2, this modifies the value of AT+CRM to 2. AT+CRM with a value of 2 enables network model operation. Changing the value to 0 will reset the AT+CRM to its original value.

**Note 2:** This change is *not* supported by DMSS 5105 Release 1.0 Commercial.

**Note 3:** When the AT\$QCMIP value is changed to 1 or 2, this modifies the value of AT\$QCMDR to 3. AT\$QCMDR=3 means that the mobile tries Service Option 33 when it is in a cdma2000 network that advertises P\_REV 6 or higher. When AT\$QCMIP >0 and an attempt is made to set AT\$QCMDR to less than 3, the mobile will return ERROR.

**Note 4:** When the AT\$QCMIP value is set to 1 or 2, this changes the value of AT\$QCPKND to 0. This means that the mobile must see a dial string (such as ATDT#777) on the serial interface before it will originate packet data calls. When AT\$QCMIP >0 and an attempt is made to set AT\$QCPKND to 1, the mobile returns ERROR.

**Note 5:** This AT command is for test purposes only and should not be changed by the mobile phone user.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT\$QCMIP=<Val>

Command	Possible Responses
AT\$QCMIP? Note: Display the current setting	\$QCMIP: 1 OK Note: Command is valid
AT\$QCMIP=? Note: Display the range of values	\$QCMIP: (0-2) OK Note: Command is valid
AT\$QCMIP=0 Note: Set value to 0	OK Note: Command is valid

## MIP Selection \$QCMIPP

**Description:** This command is used to select and activate an MIP user profile.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT\$QCMIPP

Command	Possible Responses
AT\$QCMIPP? Note: Display the current setting	\$QCMIPP: 0 Note: User profile 1 is currently used
AT\$QCMIPP=2 Note: Set to user profile 2	OK Note: Command is valid
AT\$QCMIPP=? Note: Display the range of values	\$QCMIPP: (0-5) OK Note: Command is valid

**Note:** Takes a profile number between 0 and 5. This value is stored in NV. This AT command is used to configure Dial-Up Networking.

## RFC2002bis Selection \$QCMIPT

**Description:** This command is used to enable or disable the use of rfc2002bis authentication.

**Values:** <Val>  
**0:** Use of rfc2002bis authentication is disabled. Rfc2002 style authentication is used instead.  
**1:** Use of rfc2002bis authentication is enabled.

**Note:** This AT command is for test purposes only and should not be changed by the mobile phone user.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT\$QCMIPT=<Val>

Command	Possible Responses
AT\$QCMIPT? Note: Display the current setting	\$QCMIPT: 1 OK Note: Command is valid
AT\$QCMIPT=? Note: Display the range of values	\$QCMIPT: (0-3) OK Note: Command is valid
AT\$QCMIPT=0 Note: Set value to 0	OK Note: Command is valid

## Current Active Profile \$QCMIEP

**Description:** This command is used to enable or disable the currently active profile.

**Values:** <Val>  
**0:** Disable the currently active profile (profile is unavailable until it is re-enabled).  
**1:** Enable the currently active profile.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT\$QCMIEP=<Val>

Command	Possible Responses
AT\$QCMIEP? Note: Display the current setting	\$QCMIEP: 1 OK Note: Command is valid
AT\$QCMIEP=? Note: Display the range of values	\$QCMIEP: (0-1) OK Note: Command is valid
AT\$QCMIEP=0 Note: Set value to 0	OK Note: Command is valid

## Return Profile Information \$QCMIPGETP

**Description:** This command is used to return all information corresponding to the specified profile number.

**Values:** <Val>  
(0-5): Profile #

**Note:** If no profile number is entered, all information corresponding to the currently active profile is returned. If there is no profile associated with the specified number, an error is returned.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT\$QCMIPGETP=<Val>

Command	Possible Responses
AT\$QCMIPGETP? Note: Display the current setting	ERROR Note: Command is not valid
AT\$QCMIPGETP=? Note: Display the range of values	\$QCMIPGETP: (0-5) OK Note: Command is valid
AT\$ QCMIPGETP=0 Note: Set value to 0	Profile:0 Enabled ..... OK Note: Command is valid

## Set NAI for Active Profile \$QCMIPNAI

**Description:** This command is used to set the network access identifier (NAI) for the currently active profile.

**Values:** <String> The network access identifier text to be stored.  
<Val>  
0: Do not commit to NV  
1: Commit to NV

**Note 1:** Double quotes are only required if the string contains a command.

**Note 2:** If the value provisioned is not committed to NV, the temporary value will be deleted at the end of the following call if \$QCMIPP is called.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT\$QCMIPNAI=<String>,<Val>

Command	Possible Responses
AT\$QCMIPNAI? Note: Display the current setting	<a href="#">User1@myprovider.com,1</a> OK Note: Command is valid
AT\$QCMIPNAI=? Note: Display the range of accepted character values.	\$QCMIPNAI: (20,21,23-7E),(0-1) OK Note: ASCII hexadecimal character range supported by this command. (All non-control codes.)
<a href="#">AT\$QCMIPNAI=myName@myDomain.com,0</a> Note: Non-committed value set	OK Note: NAI is now: <a href="#">myName@MyDomain.com</a>



## Set Reverse Tunneling \$QCMIPRT

**Description:** This command is used to set the reverse tunneling currently active profile.

**Values:** <Val1>  
 0: Do not request reverse tunneling  
 1: Request reverse tunneling

<Val2>  
 0: Do not commit to NV  
 1: Commit to NV

**Note:** If the value provisioned is not committed to NV, the temporary value will be deleted at the end of the following call if \$QCMIPP is called.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT\$QCMIPRT=<Val1>, <Val2>

Command	Possible Responses
AT\$QCMIPRT? Note: Display the current setting	\$QCMIPRT: 1,1 OK Note: Command is valid
AT\$QCMIPRT=? Note: Display the range of values	\$QCMIPRT: (0-1), (0-1) OK Note: Command is valid
AT\$QCMIPRT=1,1 Note: Set value to 1 and commit	OK Note: Command is valid

## Set MN-AAA Shared Secrets \$QCMIPMASS

**Description:** This command is used to set MN-AAA shared secrets for the currently active profile.

**Values:** <String> The shared secret text to be stored.  
 <Val>

0: Do not commit to NV  
 1: Commit to NV

**Note 1:** Double quotes are only required if the string contains a command.

**Note 2:** If the value provisioned is not committed to NV, the temporary value will be deleted at the end of the following call if \$QCMIPP is called.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT\$QCMIPMASS =<String>, <Val>

Command	Possible Responses
AT\$QCMIPMASS? Note: Display the current setting	\$QCMIPMASS: Set OK Note: Command is valid
AT\$QCMIPMASS=? Note: Display the range of accepted character values.	\$QCMIPMASS: (20,21,23-7E),(0-1) OK Note: ASCII hexadecimal character range supported by this command. (All non-control codes.)
AT\$QCMIPMASS= my5ecretC0de,0 Note: Non-committed value set	OK Note: MN-AAA is now: my5ecretC0de

## Set MN-HA Shared Secrets \$QCMIPMHSS

**Description:** This command is used to set MN-HA shared secrets for the currently active profile.

**Values:** <String>The shared secret text to be stored.

<Val>

0: Do not commit to NV

1: Commit to NV

**Note 1:** Double quotes are only required if the string contains a command.

**Note 2:** If the value provisioned is not committed to NV, the temporary value will be deleted at the end of the following call if \$QCMIPP is called.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT\$QCMIPMHSS =<String>,<Val>

Command	Possible Responses
AT\$QCMIPMHSS? Note: Display the current setting	\$QCMIPMHSS: Set OK Note: Command is valid
AT\$QCMIPMHSS=? Note: Display the range of values	\$QCMIPMHSS: (20,21,23-7E),(0-1) OK Note: Command is valid
AT\$QCMIPMHSS=20,0 Note: Set value to 20, 0	OK Note: Command is valid

## Set MN-AAA Shared Secrets \$QCMIPMASSX

**Description:** This command is used to set MN-AAA shared secret for the currently active profile in HEX.

**Values:** <HEX> Hex value from 0 to FFFFFFFF

<Val>

0: Do not commit to NV

1: Commit to NV

**Note:** If the value provisioned is not committed to NV, the temporary value will be deleted at the end of the following call if \$QCMIPP is called.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT\$QCMIPMASSX =<HEX>,<Val>

Command	Possible Responses
AT\$QCMIPMASSX? Note: Display the current setting	\$QCMIPMASSX: Set OK Note: Command is valid
AT\$QCMIPMASSX=? Note: Display the range of values	\$QCMIPMASSX: (0-FFFFFFFF),(0-1) OK Note: Command is valid
AT\$QCMIPMASSX=FF,0 Note: Set value to 0xFF, but not commit	OK Note: Command is valid

## Set MN-HA Shared Secrets \$QCMIPMHSSX

**Description:** This command is used to set MN-HA shared secret for the currently active profile in HEX.

**Values:** <HEX> Hex value from 0 to FFFFFFFF  
 <Val>  
 0: Do not commit to NV  
 1: Commit to NV

**Note:** If the value provisioned is not committed to NV, the temporary value will be deleted at the end of the following call if \$QCMIPP is called.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT\$QCMIPMHSSX =<HEX>,<Val>

Command	Possible Responses
AT\$QCMIPMHSSX? Note: Display the current setting	\$QCMIPMHSSX: Set OK Note: Command is valid
AT\$QCMIPMHSSX=? Note: Display the range of values	\$QCMIPMHSSX: (0-FFFFFFF),(0-1) OK Note: Command is valid
AT\$QCMIPMHSSX=FF,0 Note: Set value to 0xFF, but not commit	OK Note: Command is valid

## Set MN-AAA Shared Secrets \$QCMIPMASPI

**Description:** This command is used to set MN-AAA SPIs for the currently active profile.

**Values:** <SPI> SPI value from 0 to 4294967295  
 <Val>  
 0: Do not commit to NV  
 1: Commit to NV

**Note:** If the value provisioned is not committed to NV, the temporary value will be deleted if the modem is power cycled or if the \$QCMIPP command is used.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT\$QCMIPMASPI =<SPI>,<Val>

Command	Possible Responses
AT\$QCMIPMASPI? Note: Display the current setting	\$QCMIPMASPI: 1234,1 OK Note: Command is valid
AT\$QCMIPMASPI=? Note: Display the range of values	\$QCMIPMASPI: (0-4294967295),(0-1) OK Note: Command is valid
AT\$QCMIPMASPI=2300,0 Note: Set value to 2300, but not commit	OK Note: Command is valid

## Set MN-HA Shared Secrets \$QCMIPMHSPi

**Description:** This command is used to set MN-HA SPIs for the currently active profile. Two arguments – SPI value and one of the values: 0 and 1.

**Values:** <SPI> SPI value from 0 to 4294967295  
<Val>  
0: Do not commit to NV  
1: Commit to NV

**Note:** If the value provisioned is not committed to NV, the temporary value will be deleted if the modem is power cycled or if the \$QCMIPP command is used.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT\$QCMIPMHSPi =<SPI>,<Val>

Command	Possible Responses
AT\$QCMIPMHSPi? Note: Display the current setting	\$QCMIPMHSPi: 1234,1 OK Note: Command is valid
AT\$QCMIPMHSPi=? Note: Display the range of values	\$QCMIPMHSPi: (0-4294967295),(0-1) OK Note: Command is valid
AT\$QCMIPMHSPi=5500,0 Note: Set value to 5500, but not commit	OK Note: Command is valid

## Set Primary HA IP Address \$QCMIPPHA

**Description:** This command is used to set the primary HA address of the mobile for the currently active profile. The command takes two arguments, a string corresponding to the IP address of the HA to be stored and a number (either 0 or 1) indicating whether or not to commit this value to NV. The IP address should be formatted in standard dotted-decimal notation, e.g. “10.1.1.20”.

**Values:** <IP> IP address in standard dotted-decimal notation, e.g. “10.1.1.20”.  
<Val>  
0: Do not commit to NV  
1: Commit to NV

**Note:** If the value provisioned is not committed to NV, the temporary value will be deleted if the modem is power cycled or if the \$QCMIPP command is used.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT\$QCMIPPHA =<IP>,<Val>

Command	Possible Responses
AT\$QCMIPPHA? Note: Display the current setting.	\$QCMIPPHA: 10.1.1.20, 0 OK
AT\$QCMIPPHA =? Note: Display the range of values.	\$QCMIPPHA: ((0-255).(0-255).(0-255).(0-255)),(0-1) OK
AT\$QCMIPPHA =10.1.2.15,1 Note: Set to 10.1.2.15, and commit to NV.	OK

## Set Secondary HA IP Address \$QCMIPSHA

**Description:** This command is used to set the secondary HA address of the mobile for the currently active profile. The command takes two arguments, a string corresponding to the IP address of the HA to be stored and a number (either 0 or 1) indicating whether or not to commit this value to NV. The IP address should be formatted in standard dotted-decimal notation, e.g. "10.1.1.20".

**Values:** **<IP>** IP address in standard dotted-decimal notation, e.g. "10.1.1.20".  
**<Val>**  
**0:** Do not commit to NV  
**1:** Commit to NV

**Note:** If the value provisioned is not committed to NV, the temporary value will be deleted if the modem is power cycled or if the \$QCMIPP command is used.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT\$QCMIPSHA =<IP>,<Val>

Command	Possible Responses
AT\$QCMIPSHA? Note: Display the current setting.	\$QCMIPSHA: 10.1.1.20, 0 OK
AT\$QCMIPSHA =? Note: Display the range of values.	\$QCMIPSHA: ((0-255).(0-255).(0-255).(0-255)),(0-1) OK
AT\$QCMIPSHA =10.1.2.15,1 Note: Set to 10.1.2.15, and commit to NV.	OK

## Set Home HA IP Address \$QCMIPHA

**Description:** This command is used to set the home HA address of the mobile for the currently active profile. The command takes two arguments, a string corresponding to the IP address of the HA to be stored and a number (either 0 or 1) indicating whether or not to commit this value to NV. The IP address should be formatted in standard dotted-decimal notation, e.g. "10.1.1.20".

**Values:** **<IP>** IP address in standard dotted-decimal notation, e.g. "10.1.1.20".  
**<Val>**  
**0:** Do not commit to NV  
**1:** Commit to NV

**Note:** If the value provisioned is not committed to NV, the temporary value will be deleted if the modem is power cycled or if the \$QCMIPP command is used.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT\$QCMIPHA =<IP>,<Val>

Command	Possible Responses
AT\$QCMIPHA? Note: Display the current setting.	\$QCMIPHA: 10.1.1.20, 0 OK
AT\$QCMIPHA =? Note: Display the range of values.	\$QCMIPHA: ((0-255).(0-255).(0-255).(0-255)),(0-1) OK
AT\$QCMIPHA =10.1.2.15,1 Note: Set to 10.1.2.15, and commit to NV.	OK

# CHAPTER 20 - REFERENCE INFORMATION

## MS Error Result Code : +CME ERROR: <error>

<error>	Meaning	Resulting from the following commands
3	Operation not allowed	All GSM 07.07 commands (+CME ERROR: 3)
4	Operation not supported	All GSM 07.07 commands (+CME ERROR: 4)
5	PH-SIM PIN required (SIM lock)	All GSM 07.07 commands (+CME ERROR: 5)
10	UIM not inserted	+CPIN
11	UIM PIN1 required	+CPIN
12	UIM PUK1 required	+CPIN, +CPIN2
13	UIM failure	+CPIN, +CPIN2
14-15	Reserved	
16	UIM wrong password	+CPIN, +CPIN2
17	UIM PIN2 required	+CPIN, +CPIN2
18	UIM PUK2 required	+CPIN, +CPIN2
20	Phone Book full	+CPBF, +CPBW
21	Invalid Index for Phone Book	+CPBF
22	Phone Book entry not found	+CPBF, +CPBP
23,25	Reserved	
24	Text string too long	
26	Dial string too long	
30	No network service	
31-39	Reserved	
40	Network personalization PIN required (Network lock)	All GSM 07.07 commands (+CME ERROR: 40)
41	Software resource not available	For example: +WPRV, +CICB, +WFSH, +CCFC, +WNAM, +COPS, +WRMP, +WPRL
42	Invalid parameter	All commands
43	Non-Volatile Memory failure	All commands
44	Invalid WPIN code or WPIN required	All commands except ATD
45	Invalid WSPC provisioning code	+WSPC, +WMDN, +WIMI, +WSID, +WAOC, +WSC1, +WBGP, +WBGS, +WPDS, +WCMT
46	OTKSL provisioning code access restricted +	WMDN, +WSC1, +WBGP, +WBGS, +WPDS

## Message Service Failure Result Code: +CMS ERROR :<error>

<error>	Meaning	Resulting from the Following Commands
1 to 127	Reserved	
301	Reserved	
302	Operation not allowed	All SMS commands (+CMSS, +CMGL, +CPMS...
303	Reserved	
304	Invalid mode parameter	+CMGS, +CMGW
305	Invalid text mode parameter	+CMGS, +CMGW, +CMSS
310-318	Reserved	
321	Invalid memory index	+CMGR, +CMSS, +CMGD
322	Reserved	
330	Reserved	
340	No +CNMA acknowledgement expected	+CNMA
341	Non Volatile Memory failure	All SMS commands

## Specific Error Result Codes

<error>	Meaning	Resulting from the Following Commands
500	unknown error.	All commands
512	Reserved	
513	Lower layer failure (for SMS)	+CMGS, +CMSS (+CMS ERROR: 513)
514-518	Reserved	
519	Reset the product to activate or change a new echo cancellation echo.	+ECHO, +VIP

## Extended Error Report (+CEER) Call Processing Codes

Cause Value	Diagnostic
0	No error detected in call processing
1	No CDMA service detected
2	Modem is in a call, operation not allowed
3	Modem is not in a call, operation not allowed
4	Modem is in an unknown call state
5	Call Barring is ON
6	Invalid or Not allowed CDMA Service Option
7	Invalid Parameter
8	Operation only allowed during an incoming call
9	Invalid Mode Selection
10	Invalid Roam Selection
11	Invalid Band Selection

## Final Result Codes

Verbose Result Code	Numeric (V0 set)	Description
+CME ERROR: <err>	As verbose	Error from GSM 07.05 commands
+CMS ERROR: <err>	As verbose	Error from SMS commands (07.07)
BUSY	7	Busy signal detected
ERROR	4	Command not accepted
NO ANSWER	8	Connection completion timeout
NO CARRIER	3	Connection terminated
OK	0	Acknowledges correct execution of a command line
RING	2	Incoming call signal from network

## Intermediate Result Codes

Verbose Result Code	Numeric (V0 set)	Description
+COLP: <number>, <type>	as verbose	Outgoing Call Presentation
+CR: <type>	as verbose	Outgoing Call report control
+ILRR: <rate>	as verbose	Local TA-TE data rate
CONNECT 300	10	Data connection at 300 bauds
CONNECT 1200	11	Data connection at 1200 bauds
CONNECT 1200/75	12	Data connection at 1200/75 bauds
CONNECT 2400	13	Data connection at 2400 bauds
CONNECT 4800	14	Data connection at 4800 bauds
CONNECT 9600	15	Data connection at 9600 bauds
CONNECT 14400	16	Data connection at 14400 bauds
+CSSI: <code1>[, <index>]	As verbose	Supplementary service notification during a call setup

## Parameters Storage

Command	AT&W	Enter to Save	AT&F	Default Values
<b>General commands</b>				
+CSCS	X		X CDMA	
+CMEE	X		X 0	
+CRSL		X	1	
+WIND		X	X	RUIM: 9; TE:8
<b>Call Control Commands</b>				
%D		X 0		
ATS0	X		X	0 no auto answer
+CICB	X		X 2	
+CSNS	X		X	
+VGR	X		X 3	
+VGT	X		X 2	
+SPEAKER	X		X 1	
+ECHO	X	X	5	
+SIDET	X		X	
<b>Network Commands</b>				
+COPS	X	X (n,0 mode)		0,0
+CREG	X		X 0	
<b>SMS Commands</b>				
+CSDH	X		X 0	
+WUSS		X	0	
+WSCL	X		X RUIM:	6,4
<b>Supplementary Service Commands</b>				
+CLIP	X		X 1	
<b>Data Commands</b>				
+CRC	X		X 0	
+DS	X		X	
+DR	X		X 0	
<b>Fax Class 2 Commands</b>				
+FCQ	X		X	
+FCR	X		X	
+IPR	X		115200	
+ICF	X		3,3	
+IFC	X		2,2	
<b>V24-V25 Commands</b>				
E	X	1		
&C	X	2		
&D	X	2		
Phonebook				
+WAIP	X		1	



## Codes for SMS-STATUS-REPORT (+CDS and +CMGR)

Code	Meaning
<b>Network Problems (IS-41D)</b>	
0	Address vacant
1	Address translation failure
2	Network resource shortage
3	Network failure
4	Invalid Teleservice id
5	Other Network Problem
<b>Terminal Problems (IS-41D)</b>	
32	No page response
33	Destination busy
34	No acknowledgment
35	Destination resource shortage
36	SMS delivery postponed
37	Destination out of resources
38	Destination no longer at this address
39	Other terminal problem
<b>Radio Interface Problems (IS-41D)</b>	
64	Radio IF resource shortage
65	Radio IF incompatible
66	Other Radio IF problem
<b>General problems (IS-41D)</b>	
96	Unexpected parameter size
97	SMS Origination denied
98	SMS Termination denied
99	Supplementary service not supported
100	SMS not supported
101	Reserved
102	Missing expected parameters
103	Missing mandatory parameters
104	Unrecognized parameter value
105	Unexpected parameter value
106	User data size error
107	Other General problems
<b>General Codes (Not defined in IS-41D)</b>	
32768	SMS OK. Message successfully delivered to base station
32769	Waiting for transport layer acknowledgment
32770	Out of resources (e.g. out of memory buffer)
32771	Message too large to be sent over access channel
32772	Message too large to be sent over data traffic channel

## Code Meaning

32773	Network not ready
32774	Phone not ready
32775	Cannot send message in analog mode
32776	Cannot send broadcast message
32777	Invalid transaction id

## AT Commands Supported When SIM Card Removed

The following lists the AT commands that are supported in a RUIM modem (the modem needs a SIM card to operate) when the SIM card is not present.

# List	AT Command	Note and Explanation
1	+IPR	Set modem fixed baud rate
2	+CMEE	Display the error code
3	+CCLK	Clock management
4	+CBC	Battery charge
5	+WIND	General status indication
6	ATE	Set modem local echo
7	+CPOF	Modem Offline mode
8	+CFUN	Reset the modem
9	+WGMI	Manufacturer identification
10	+WGMM	Model identification
11	+CGMR	Revision identification
12	+CGSN	Electronic serial number
13	+CSCS	TE character set selection
14	+CPAS	Phone activity status
15	+CRMP	Ring melody playback
16	+CRSL	Ringer sound level
17	+CSQ	Signal quality
18	+CREG	Network registration and roaming
19	\$QCDMG	Transition to diagnostics monitor
20	ATix	Request Modem Information (x = 0-7)

## AT Commands for AMPS Operation

In the AMPS mode, only the voice call is applicable. Although user can still issue almost all of AT commands, the most of the AT commands are not applicable for AMPS operation, e.g. data commands, SMS, FAX, RUIM commands, service programming etc.

The following table list the AT commands that are meaningful for AMPS operation. Please note that these listed AT commands are also applicable in CDMA operations.

# List	AT command	Note and Explanation
1	+COPS	+COPS=2,n (n=0,1)
2	ATD	Making a voice call
3	ATA	Answer a voice call
4	ATDL	Redial last #
5	+VGR	Change the receiving voice volume
6	+VGT	Change the transmitting voice volume
7	+CMUT	Mute the microphone
8	A/	Repeat last command
9	ATS0	Set auto answer
10	ATH	Hang up a voice call
11	ATix	Request Modem Information (x = 0-7)
12	+IPR	Set modem baud rate
13	+CNUM	Display modem directory #
14	+CGSN	Display modem ESN # (in hex format)
15	+CMEE	Display the error code
16	+WPRL	Read the PRL version
17	+CPOF	Modem OFF mode
18	+CFUN	Reset the modem

# CHAPTER 21 - AT COMMAND EXAMPLES

This chapter gives illustrative examples of general AT command usage.

## Example 1: When the MS Has Already Been Powered On.

AT+CMEE=1	Enable the reporting of mobile equipment errors
OK	
AT+CPAS	Get the MS Status
+CPAS: 0	MS is ready to receive commands
OK	

## Examples Where a Voice Call is Originated.

### Example 3: When the MS is powered on.

AT+CMEE=1	Enable the reporting of mobile equipment errors
OK	
ATD18001234567;	Make a voice call
OK ATD	Command is being processed
+WORG:18001234567	Indication of call origination sent to the Base Station with dialing string 18001234567
+WCNT:3	Call Connected with CDMA Service Option 3, Traffic channel established.
Conversation...	
ATH	Release the call
OK ATH	Command is being processed
+WEND:10	Call Ended, end reason 10 (Normal Release).

## Example with Incoming Calls

### When the MS is Powered On.

AT+CMEE=1	Enable the reporting of mobile equipment errors
OK	
AT+WIND=63	Ask to display the general indications.
OK	
AT+CLIP=1	Enable the calling line identification presentation.
OK	
AT+CNUM	Query own number.
+CNUM: "Phone", "8585551212", 129	
OK	

### Call the Number from Another MS.

+RING	Incoming Call.
+CLIP: "8585551212", 129	Identification of the remote party.
ATA	Answer the call.
OK ATA	Command is being processed.
+WANS	Call has been answered.
+WCNT:3	Call Connected with CDMA Service Option 3, Traffic channel established.
...Conversation...	
+WEND:6	Call Ended, end reason 6 (Normal Release), the call has been released by the remote party.

## Example of a Call Waiting Situation

### When the MS is Powered On.

AT+CMEE=1	Enable the reporting of mobile equipment errors
OK	
ATD8585551212;	Make a voice call
OK	ATD Command is being processed
+WORG:8585551212	Indication of call origination sent to the Base Station with dialing string 18001234567
+WCNT:3	Call Connected with CDMA Service Option 3, Traffic channel established.
Conversation...	Conversation with first call.
+CCWA:"8582701234",129	Indication of another incoming call. You will also hear a beep sound in the earpiece.
AT+WFSH	Send a flash to the Base Station (toggle to the second call).
OK	AT command is being executed.
+WFSH	Flash sent to the Base Station. Call switches to the second call. However, this is not 100% guaranteed because there is no confirmation from the Base Station.
Conversation...	Conversation with second call.
Repeat as Necessary	
ATH	Release the all calls.
OK	ATH command is being executed.
+WEND:10	Calls End

## Examples About Short Messages

### Example 1: Receive a Short Message

AT+CNMI=2,1,1,1,0	SMS-DELIVERs are stored in NV, SMS-STATUS-REPORTs are routed to TE
OK	
+CMTI:"MT",0	New message received. Message store in "MT" memory at index 0.
AT+CNMI=2,2,1,1,0	SMS-DELIVERs are routed to TE
+CMT:"8585551212","02/05/17,10 :43 :07",129,1,2,0,"5550000",17	Received message.
Test SMS Message	
AT+CNMA	Acknowledge the received message to the network.
OK	

### Example 2: Send a Short Message

AT+CNMI=2,1,1,1,0	SMS-DELIVERs are stored in NV, SMS-STATUS-REPORTs are routed to TE
OK	
AT+CMGS="8585551212"	Send a SMS-SUBMIT to mobile phone
	Product sends a 4 characters sequence: 0x0D 0x0A 0x3E 0x20
This is the first text line	Edit first line and press carriage return (<CR>, 0x0D)
This is the last text line	Edit last line and send message by pressing <ctrl-Z> (0x1A)
+CMGS: 1	Success: message reference 1 is returned from the SMS Service Center
+CDS:2,1,"8582431439",129,"02/05/17,10 :14 :17","02/05/17,10 :14 :27",32768	Success: report of successful message delivery received. Time of sending of the message and receiving of the acknowledgment from the SMS Service Center is reported, along with the status code.

**Example 2: Send a Short Message by a Selected Language and a Coding Format**

AT+CNMI=2,1,1,1,0                      SMS-DELIVERs are stored in NV, SMS-STATUS-REPORTs are routed to TE  
OK

AT+WSCL=6,4                              Select SMS in Chinese language and with Unicode format

AT+CMGS="8585551212"                      Send a SMS-SUBMIT to mobile phone  
Product sends a 4 characters sequence: 0x0D 0x0A 0x3E 0x20

Chinese characters in Unicode              Edit first line and press carriage return (<CR>, 0x0D)  
This is the last message line              The SMS will be sent when passer see <ctrl-Z> (0x001A)

+CMGS: 1                                      Success: message reference 1 is returned from the SMS Service Center

+CDS:2,1,"8585551212",129,"02/05/17,10:14:17","02/05/17,10:14:27",129,18,6,4  
Success: report of successful message delivery received. Time of sending of the message  
and receiving of the acknowledgment from the SMS Service Center is reported, along with  
the status code.

**Example 3: Send a Short Message by a Selected Priority and with Call Back Number**

AT+CNMI=2,1,1,1,0                      SMS-DELIVERs are stored in NV, SMS-STATUS-REPORTs are routed to TE  
OK

AT+WSCL=6,4                              Select SMS in Chinese language and with Unicode format

AT+CMGW="8585551212",20,2,"2345678901"              write an SMS to store in mobile phone with 20 characters, priority 2 and the call back  
number "2345678901"

Chinese characters in Unicode              The SMS will be stored when 20 characters are entered  
This is the last message line

+CMGW: 0                                      The SMS is stored in the first location of the SIM card  
AT+CMSS=0                                      Send the SMS from location index 0  
+CMSS:1  
OK

+CDS:2,1,"8582431437",129,"03/04/11,14:10:56","03/04/11,14:11:02",32768

**Example 3: Read Short Messages**

AT+CPMS="MT"                              Set Mobile Terminated as preferred memory storage  
OK

+CPMS:2,10,1,10                              Currently there are 2 MT messages and 1 MO messages stored.

AT+CMGL="ALL"                              List all stored messages  
OK

+CMGL:0,"REC READ","8585551111",1,2,15  
Test message #1

+CMGL:1,"REC UNREAD","8585552222",1,2,15  
Test message #2

+CMGL:0,"STO UNSENT","8585551212",1,2,24  
Test message to be sent.

AT+CMGR  
=1 Read the first message in currently selected memory  
OK storage (previously set by AT+CPMS).

+CMGR:"REC UNREAD","8585552222","02/05/15,15:54:04",1,2,0,"5550000",15  
Test message #2

# CHAPTER 22 - VERIZON® SPECIFIC AT COMMANDS

This chapter details AT commands that are Verizon® specific. The detail presented in this chapter should replace the referenced section in the main document.

## SMS Status Report Indication Directly Displayed +CDS (Chapter 3)

**Description:** This response indicates an SMS status report has been received and according to the message storage preferences (+CNMI), is to be directly displayed. +CDS is also used in the data compression functionality as an active command. Refer to Chapter 17 for an explanation of +CDS usage for data compression.

For Verizon®, the +CDS response has a secondary format that is used to indicate that a SMS message was delivered to the recipient (SMS message delivery ACK on). This form of the +CDS message is not stored in NV memory. In the case of delivery acknowledgement, the +CNMI setting will not have an effect and delivery acknowledgements will always be reported with the +CDS response.

**Values:**

**<ind>**: Message type indicator

0 - Status report

1 – MO delivery acknowledge message

**<mr>**: Message Reference

**<ra>**: Recipient Address

**<tora>**: Type-of-Address of <ra>

**<scts>**: Service Center Time Stamp in string format : “yy/MM/dd,hh :mm :ss±zz”  
(Year/Month/Day,Hour:Min:Seconds±TimeZone)

**<dt>**: Discharge Time in string format: “yy/MM/dd,hh :mm :ss±zz” (Year [00-99], Month [01-12], Day [01-31], Hour, Minute, Second and Time Zone [quarters of an hour])

**<st>**: Status of a SMS-STATUS-REPORT (See chapter 20)

**<msg id>**: Message reference. The Id of the sent message.

**“<date>,<time>”**: Timestamp of the acknowledge receipt.

**<delivery ack body>**: MO message delivery acknowledgment.

**Syntax:**

Response Syntax: +CDS: <ind>, <mr>, [<ra>], [<tora>], <scts>, <dt>, <st> (Text mode)

+CDS: <ind>, <msg id>,”<date>,<time>”,<delivery ack body>

Example Result
+CDS: 0, 2, 116, "3146290800", 129, "98/10/01,12 :30 :07+04", "98/10/01 12 :30 :08+04", 0 Note: SMS status report received
+CDS: 1, 3, "03/09/11,14 :52 :53", Message to 8582431438 delivered Note: SMS acknowledge report received. "Message to 8582431438 delivered" is the ack message body.

## Incoming Message Directly Displayed +CMT (Chapter 3)

**Description:** This response indicates that an incoming message has been received and according to the message storage preferences (+CNMI), is to be directly displayed.

**Values:**

- <oa>** Originator Address. <oa> will be displayed only if the message <privacy> value is normal (0).
- <scts>** Service Center Time Stamp in string format : "yy/MM/dd,hh :mm :ss±zz"  
(Year/Month/Day,Hour:Min:Seconds±TimeZone)
- <toa>** Type-of-Address of <oa>
- <lang>** Language
- <encod>** Encoding method
- <priority>**: Message priority:
  - 0 – Normal
  - 1 – Interactive
  - 2 – Urgent
  - 3 – Emergency
- <cbn>** Call Back Number
- <length>** The number of characters in the following <data> field
- <data>** Message contents

**Syntax:** Response syntax: +CMT: <oa>, <scts>, <toa>, <lang>, <encod>, <priority> [,<cbn>], <length> <CR><LF> <data> (text mode)

Example Result
+CMT: "123456","98/10/01,12 :3000+00",129,1,2,0,"5550000",5<CR><LF> Hello Note: Incoming message received

## Roaming Indication +WROM (Chapter 3)

**Description:** This response indicates that the roaming status has changed.

**Syntax:** Response Syntax: +WROM: <roam>

Command	Possible Responses
	+WROM:1

**<roam>**

- 0:** Roam Icon On (affiliated network)
- 1:** Roam Icon Off (Home)
- 2:** Roam Icon Blink (foreign network)

The following values apply to enhanced roaming:

- 3:** Out of Neighborhood
- 4:** Out of Building
- 5:** Roaming - Preferred System
- 6:** Roaming - Available System
- 7:** Roaming - Alliance Partner
- 8:** Roaming - Premium Partner
- 9:** Roaming - Full Service Functionality
- 10:** Roaming - Partial Service Functionality
- 11:** Roaming Banner On
- 12:** Roaming Banner Off
- 13 – 63:** Reserved for Standard Enhanced Roaming Indicator Numbers
- 64 – 93:** Enhanced Roaming Indicator (+WERI response)
- 94 - 255:** Reserved

## Enhanced Roaming Indication +WERI

**Description:** This response indicates that the enhanced roaming status has changed.

**Syntax:** Response Syntax: +WERI: <indicator>, <icon image>, <icon mode>, <call prompt>, <alert/call id>, <chari type>, <text>

Command	Possible Responses
Note: Example of acquiring service with enhanced roaming.	+WERI: 69,2,0,0,4,2,"Extended Network" +WROM:2 Note: Both +WERI and +WROM responses.
Note: Example of acquiring service without enhanced roaming.	+WROM:1 Note: No +WERI response.

### <indicator>

**64-93:** Index number identifying the roaming indicator entry.

### <icon image>

**0-15:** Verizon®. defined value that specifies the Icon Image that is displayed.

### <icon mode>

**0-3:** Verizon®. defined value that specifies how the Icon Image is displayed (On, Off, Flashing).

### <call prompt>

**0-3:** Verizon®. defined value that identifies the Call Prompt that is displayed for each roaming indicator. This field is set to a value of ZERO when no call prompt is used. Note that this field is currently not implemented in the Verizon®. user interface specs. It may be used in the future.

### <alert/call id>

**0-7:** Verizon®. defined value that identifies the Alert Sound that is used for the indicator. The value in this field reflects the ID of the Alert Sound that the mobile announces to the end user.

### <chari type>

**0-31:** Character Encoding Type (Ref TSB58E table 9.1-1). Identifies the character code table used for the <text> field. (Usually set to 2.)

Type	Bit Length	Character Encoding
0	8 Octet,	unspecified
1	see IS-91	IS-91 Extended Protocol Message
2	7	7-bit ASCII (ANSI x3.4)
3	7	IA5 (Table 11 of ITU-T T.50)
4	16	UNICODE (ISO/IEC 10646-1:1993)
5	8 or 16	Shift-JIS
6	8 or 16	Korean (KS x 1001:1998)
7	8	Latin/Hebrew (ISO 8859-8:1988)
8	8	Latin (ISO 8859-8:1988)
9	7	GSM 7-bit default alphabet
10-31	x	Reserved

### <text>

Verizon®. defined variable length field that contains the text data used for the banner. The text is in the format specified in the Character Encoding Type. The text field is limited to a 32 character maximum length.



## Emergency Mode +WSOS (Chapter 3)

**Description:** This unsolicited command indicates a change in the status of Emergency Mode has taken place. In the event that Emergency Mode is entered as the result of an emergency call, this response will be sent to indicate that the modem is now in emergency mode. After this point, to exit the modem out of Emergency Mode, an AT+WSOS or AT+COPS command must be sent, which will result in a +WSOS response to confirm that Emergency Mode has been exited. See +WSOS, section for more information about Emergency Mode.

**Values:** The parameters values are the following ones:

**<flag>**

- 0: Emergency Mode Exited
- 1: Emergency Mode Entered

For Verizon® releases, the +WSOS:0 result code will also be sent to indicate that emergency mode has been exited in the following cases:

- After an emergency call is released and five minutes have passed without another emergency call.
- After an emergency call is released and the user dials a non-emergency number.

**Syntax:**

Response Syntax: +WSOS: <flag>

Command	Possible Responses
ATD911; Note: Make emergency call	OK +WSOS:1 +WORG:911 Note: Unsolicited +WSOS result confirms Emergency Mode is entered
AT+WSOS Note: Exit Emergency Mode	OK +WSOS:0 Note: Unsolicited +WSOS result confirms Emergency Mode is exited
AT+COPS=0,0 Note: While in Emergency Mode, the mode preference is changed, resulting in Emergency Mode being exited	OK +WSOS:0 +COPS:0,0 Note: Unsolicited +WSOS result confirms emergency mode exited and unsolicited +COPS result confirms Automatic mode is requested

## Read message +CMGR (Chapter 8)

**Description:** This command allows the application to read stored messages. The messages are read from the memory selected by +CPMS command. A message read with status "REC UNREAD" will be updated in memory with the status "REC READ".

**Note:** The <stat> parameter for SMS Status Reports is always "READ".

**Values:** **tat**> Status of message in memory. Possible values are as follows:

Possible Values	Status of Messages in Memory
"UREAD"	received unread messages
"READ"	received read messages
"USENT"	stored unsent messages
"SENT"	stored sent messages
"ALL"	all messages

**Note:** For SMS Status Reports, only "ALL" and "READ" values of the <stat> parameter will list messages ; other values will only return OK.

**<oa/da>**: Origination/destination address value in string format. <od/da> will be displayed only if the message <privacy> value is 0 (Normal).

**<mr>**: Message Reference

**<scts>**: Service Center Time Stamp in string format : "yy/MM/dd,hh :mm :ss±zz"  
(Year/Month/Day,Hour:Min:Seconds±TimeZone)

**<dt>**: Discharge Time in string format: "yy/MM/dd,hh :mm :ss±zz" (Year [00-99], Month [01-12], Day [01-31], Hour, Minute, Second and Time Zone [quarters of an hour] )

**<st>**: Status of a SMS-STATUS-REPORT (See Chapter 20)

**<lang>**: Language

**<encod>**: Encoding

**<priority>**: Message priority:

- 0 – Normal
- 1 – Interactive
- 2 – Urgent
- 3 – Emergency

**<privacy>**: Message privacy:

- 0 – Normal
- 1 – Restricted
- 2 – Confidential
- 3 – Secret

**<reply>**: Message reply option:

- 0 – No Acknowledge
- 1 – Delivery Acknowledge

**<cbn>**: Call Back Number

**<length>**: Length of the text message (in bytes).

**<data>**: Message text

**Syntax:** Command syntax: `_AT+CMGR=<index>`

Response syntax: `+CMGR :<stat> [,<oa>], <scts>, <lang>, <encod>, <priority>, <privacy>, <reply> [,<cbn>], <length> <CR><LF> <data>` (for **SMS-DELIVER** only)

`+CMGR: <stat> [,<da>], <dt>, <lang>, <encod>, <priority>, <privacy>, <reply>, <cbn>], <length> <CR><LF> <data>` (for **SMS-SUBMIT** only)

`+CMGR: <stat>,<mr>,<scts>,<dt>,<st>` (for **SMS-STATUS-REPORT** only)

Command	Possible Responses
	+CMTI: "MT",1 Note: New message received
AT+CMGR=1 Note: Read the message	+CMGR: "REC UNREAD","8585551212", "98/10/01,18 :22 :11+00",1,2,0,0,0,"8585550000",9<CR><LF> ABCdefGHI OK
AT+CMGR=1 Note: Read the message again	+CMGR: "REC READ","8585551212", "98/10/01,18 :22 :11",1,2,0,0,0,"8585550000",9<CR><LF> ABCdefGHI OK Note: Message is read now
AT+CMGR=2 Note: Read at a wrong index	+CMS ERROR: 321 Note: Error : invalid index
AT+CPMS="SR";+CNMI=,,2 Note: Reset to text mode, set read memory to "SR", and allow storage of further SMS Status Report into "SR" memory	+CPMS:0,10,0,10 OK
AT+CMSS=3 Note: Send an SMS previously stored	+CMSS: 160 OK
	+CDSI: "SR",1 Note: New SMS Status Report stored in "SR" memory at index 1
AT+CMGR=1 Note: Read the SMS Status Report	+CMGR: "READ",160, "8585551212",129,"01/05/31,15:15:09", "01/05/31,15:15:09",0 OK

## List Message +CMGL (Chapter 8)

**Description:** This command allows the application to read stored messages, by indicating the type of the message to read. The messages are read from the memory selected by the **+CPMS** command.

**Values:** **<index>**: Place of storage in memory.

**<stat>**: Possible values, the status of messages in memory, are as follows:

Possible Values	Status of Messages in Memory
"UREAD"	received unread messages
"READ"	received read messages
"USENT"	stored unsent messages
"SENT"	stored sent messages
"ALL"	all messages

**Note:** For SMS Status Reports, only "ALL" and "READ" values of the <stat> parameter will list messages; other values will only return OK.

**<oa/da>** : Origination/destination address value in string format. <od/da> will be displayed only if the message <privacy> value is 0 (Normal).

**<fo>**: First Octet, coded like SMS-SUBMIT first octet in document [4], default value is 17 for SMS-SUBMIT

**<mr>**: Message Reference

**<dt>**: Discharge Time in string format: "yy/MM/dd,hh :mm :ss±zz" (Year [00-99], Month [01-12], Day [01-31], Hour, Minute, Second and Time Zone [quarters of an hour] )

**<st>**: Status of a SMS-STATUS-REPORT

**<lang>**: Language

**<encod>**: Encoding

**<length>** : Length of the text message (in bytes).

**<data>**: Message text

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+CMGL=<stat>

Response syntax: +CMGL : <index>,<stat>,<da/oa>,<lang>,<encod>,<length><CR><LF><data> (for **SMS-DELIVER** and **SMS-SUBMIT**, may be followed by other <CR><LF>+CMGL:<index>...)

+CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<fo>,<mr>,<scts>,<dt>,<st> (for **SMS-STATUS-REPORT** only, may be followed by other <CR><LF>+CMGL:<index>...)

Command	Possible Responses
AT+CMGL="UREAD" Note: List unread messages in text mode	+CMGL: 1,"REC UNREAD","8585551212",1,2,15 <CR><LF>Unread message! +CMGL: 3,"REC UNREAD", "8585551212", 1,2,5<CR><LF>Hello OK Another message unread! Note: 2 messages are unread, these messages will then have their status changed to "REC READ" (+CSDH:0)
AT+CMGL="READ" Note: List read messages in text mode	+CMGL: 2,"REC READ","8585551212",1,2,9 <CR><LF> Keep cool OK
AT+CMGL="SENT" Note: List stored and sent messages in text mode	OK Note: No message found

## Send Message +CMGS (Chapter 8)

**Description:** The <da> field is the address of the terminal to which the message is sent. To send the text message, type <ctrl-Z> (0x1A) as the final character of the message. This command can be aborted using the <ESC> (0x1B) character while entering the message text.

The <length> parameter is optional, it is used to set the length of the text string. When <length> is specified, the CMGS command will only process the number of bytes specified by <length> regardless of whether it contains <ctrl-Z>, <ESC>, or <backspace> characters.

The <priority>, <privacy>, <reply option>, and <cbn> parameters are optional. When not specified, they default as follows:

Priority: 0 (Normal)

Privacy: 0 (Normal)

Reply Option: 0 (No Acknowledge)

Call back number: Not included in the message.

**Values:**

- <da> : Destination address value in string format.
- <length> : Length of the text message (in bytes).
- <priority>: Message priority:
  - 0 – Normal
  - 1 – Interactive
  - 2 – Urgent
  - 3 – Emergency
- <privacy>: Message privacy:
  - 0 – Normal
  - 1 – Restricted
  - 2 – Confidential
  - 3 – Secret
- <reply>: Message reply option:
  - 0 – No Acknowledge
  - 1 – Delivery Acknowledge
- <cbn>: Call Back

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+CMGS=<da> [,<length>] [,<priority>] [,<privacy>] [,<reply>] [,<cbn>]  
<CR> *entered text*<ctrl-Z / ESC>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+CMGS="8585551212"<CR> Please call me soon, Fred. <ctrl-Z> Note: Send a message	+CMGS:<mr> OK
AT+CMGS="8585551212",12 Please call.<ctrl-Z> Note: Send 12 byte message	+CMGS:<mr> OK
AT+CMGS="8585551212",,2,1,1,"5550000" Please call ASAP<ctrl-Z> Note: Send a message with the specified priority, privacy, reply option and call back number. Notice length field is omitted.	+CMGS:<mr> OK

## Write Message to Memory +CMGW (Chapter 8)

**Description:** This command stores a message in memory (SMS-SUBMIT). The memory location <index> is returned (no choice possible as with phonebooks +CPBW). A text or Unicode message is entered as described for the Send Message +CMGS command.

The <length> parameter is optional, it is used to set the length of the text string. When <length> is specified, the CMGW command will only process the number of bytes specified by <length> regardless of whether it contains <ctrl-Z>, <ESC>, or <backspace> characters.

The <priority>, <privacy>, <reply option>, and <cbn> parameters are optional. When not specified, they default as follows:

Priority: 0 (Normal)  
Privacy: 0 (Normal)

Reply Option: 0 (No Acknowledge)

Call back number: Not included in the message.

**Values:**

- <oa/da> : Origination/destination address value in string format.
- <length> : Length of the text message (in bytes).
- <priority>: Message priority:
  - 0 – Normal
  - 1 – Interactive
  - 2 – Urgent
  - 3 – Emergency
- <privacy>: Message privacy:
  - 0 – Normal
  - 1 – Restricted
  - 2 – Confidential
  - 3 – Secret
- <reply>: Message reply option:
  - 0 – No Acknowledge
  - 1 – Delivery Acknowledge
- <cbn>: Call Back Number

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+CMGS= <oa/da> [,<length>] [,<priority>] [,<privacy>] [,<reply>] [,<cbn>] <CR> *entered text* <ctrl-Z / ESC>

Response syntax: +CMGW: <index> or +CMS ERROR: <err> if writing fails

Command	Possible Responses
AT+CMGW="8585551212"<CR> Hello how are you ?<ctrl-Z> Note: Write a message	+CMGW: 4 OK Note: Message stored in index 4
AT+CMGW="8587777777",6<CR> ¥!Ààø?<ctrl-Z> Note: Write a message with specified length of 6 bytes	+CMGW: <index> OK Note: Message stored in <index>
AT+CMGW="8585551212",,2,1,1,"5550000" Please call ASAP<ctrl-Z> Note: Write message with the specified priority, privacy, reply option and call back number. Notice length field is omitted.	+CMGW: 5 OK Note: Message stored in index 5

## Service Programming Code +WSPC (Chapter 16)

**Description:** This command allows for entry of the service programming code (either MSL or OTKSL). Upon successful entry of this code, all other service provisioning AT commands may be used. If this code is not properly entered prior to attempting other provisioning AT commands, all provisioning commands will return ERROR. If the OTKSL is used to enter provisioning mode, only the +WIMI, +WMDN, and +WCMT commands will be allowed. All other commands will return ERROR. This command supports fifteen attempts to enter the correct service programming code. If fifteen incorrect attempts are performed, the ME will report a message and go into offline mode.

Once the correct SPC code is entered, the modem transitions to the Service Programming state. This state is not exited until a commit is done (+WCMT). While in the Service Programming state, subsequent validations of the SPC code are ignored until the Service Programming state is reset.

**Values:** <lock type>  
**0:** OTKSL – One Time Key Subsidy Lock  
**1:** MSL – Master Subsidy Lock  
 <code>  
 Six character programming code.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+WSPC=<lock type>,<code>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+WSPC? Note: Service programming code request	ERROR Note: Invalid request
AT+WSPC=?	ERROR Note: Invalid request
AT+WSPC=1,111111 Note: Enter service programming code 111111	ERROR Note: Code invalid
AT+WSPC=1,000000 Note: Enter service programming code 000000	OK Note: Code valid

## Verizon®. System Selection +WVSS

**Description:** This command is used to set the system selection and is persistent on reset. The values that are available with the +WVSS command are dependent upon the currently loaded PRL.

**Values:** <pref> Preferred only systems:  
**0:** Home Only - Service on home systems  
**1:** Automatic - Roaming allowed on affiliated systems  
 Non-preferred systems:  
**0:** Home Only - Service on home systems  
**2:** Automatic-A - Roaming allowed on affiliated systems and any A band system  
**3:** Automatic-B - Roaming allowed on affiliated systems and any B band system

**Syntax:** Syntax: +WVSS: <pref>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+WVSS=? Note: Show supported parameters	+WVSS: (0-3) OK
AT+WVSS? Note: Get current setting	+WVSS: 1 OK
AT+WVSS=0 Note: Set home only	OK Note: Home only mode set.
AT+WVSS=3 Note: Set automatic-B mode	ERROR Note: Automatic-B mode not allowed in preferred only service.

## Initial Programming Required +WOT0

**Description:** This Over-The-Air Service Provisioning (OTASP) response indicates that initial device programming is required.

**Syntax:** Response Syntax: +WOT0: "Initial programming required!"

Command	Possible Responses
	+WOT0: "Initial programming required!"

## Programming In Progress +WOT1

**Description:** This Over-The-Air Service Provisioning (OTASP) response indicates that device programming is in progress.

**Syntax:** Response Syntax: +WOT1: "Programming in progress"

Command	Possible Responses
	+WOT1: "Programming in progress"

## Programming Successful +WOT2

**Description:** This Over-The-Air Service Provisioning (OTASP) response indicates that device programming has completed successfully. This response will be accompanied by three quick audio tones from the speaker.

**Syntax:** Response Syntax: +WOT2: "Programming Successful"

Command	Possible Responses
	+WOT2: "Programming Successful"

## Programming Unsuccessful +WOT3

**Description:** This Over-The-Air Service Provisioning (OTASP) response indicates that device programming has completed unsuccessfully. This response will be accompanied by three quick audio tones from the speaker.

**Syntax:** Response Syntax: +WOT3: "Programming Unsuccessful"

Command	Possible Responses
	+WOT3: "Programming Unsuccessful"

## Commit Successful +WOTC

**Description:** This Over-The-Air Service Provisioning (OTASP) response indicates that the programmed parameters have been successfully committed to NVRAM.

**Syntax:** Response Syntax: +WOTC: "Commit Successful"

Command	Possible Responses
	+WOTC: "Commit Successful"



## SPL Unlocked +WOTS

**Description:** This Over-The-Air Service Provisioning (OTASP) response indicates that the Software Provisioning Lock is in the unlocked state.

**Syntax:** Response Syntax: +WOTS: "SPL unlocked"

Command	Possible Responses
	+WOTS: "SPL unlocked"

## NAM Download Ok +WOTN

**Description:** This Over-The-Air Service Provisioning (OTASP) response indicates that the NAM download has completed successfully.

**Syntax:** Response Syntax: +WOTN: "NAM Download OK"

Command	Possible Responses
	+WOTN: "NAM Download OK"

## MDM Download Ok +WOTM

**Description:** This Over-The-Air Service Provisioning (OTASP) response indicates that the MDM download has completed successfully.

**Syntax:** Response Syntax: +WOTM: "MDM Download OK"

Command	Possible Responses
	+WOTM: "MDM Download OK"

## MSI Download Ok +WOTI

**Description:** This Over-The-Air Service Provisioning (OTASP) response indicates that the IMSI download has completed successfully.

**Syntax:** Response Syntax: +WOTI: "IMSI Download OK"

Command	Possible Responses
	+WOTI: "IMSI Download OK"

## PRL Download Ok +WOTP

**Description:** This Over-The-Air Service Provisioning (OTASP) response indicates that the PRL download has completed successfully.

**Syntax:** Response Syntax: +WOTP: "PRL Download OK"

Command	Possible Responses
	+WOTP: "PRL Download OK"

## Excess SPC Failures +WLCK

**Description:** This response indicates that 15 failed attempts have been made to enter the service programming code. If the modem is not in emergency mode, any active call will be terminated and the modem will go into offline mode.

**Note:** A successfully entered service programming code grants access to modem configuration data.

**Syntax:** Response Syntax: +WLCK: "Excess SPC failures!"

Command	Possible Responses
AT+WSPC=0,123456 Note: 15 <sup>th</sup> attempt to enter the SPC.	+WLCK: "Excess SPC failures!" Note: Modem now in offline mode.

## Position Determination Lock Level +WPLCK

**Description:** This command specifies and returns the position determination lock setting. If the lock is set to 'lock all', then only E911-related position determination events are allowed and all other position determination requests are denied.

**Values:** <level>

- 0: No lock (allow all)
- 1: Lock mobile initiated location services
- 2: Lock mobile terminated location services
- 3: Lock all

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+WPLCK=<level>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+WPLCK=? Note: Display valid parameter range	+WPLCK: (0-3) OK
AT+WPLCK? Note: Request current setting type	+WPLCK: 0 OK
AT+WPLCK=3 Note: Select lock all	OK Note: Command successful

# CHAPTER 23 - SPRINT® SPECIFIC AT COMMANDS

This chapter details AT commands that are Sprint® specific. The command presented in this chapter should replace the corresponding general commands in the main document.

## SMS Status Report Indication Directly Displayed +CDS (Chapter 3)

**Description:** This response indicates an SMS status report has been received and according to the message storage preferences (+CNMI), is to be directly displayed. +CDS is also used in the data compression functionality as an active command. Refer to Chapter 17 for an explanation of +CDS usage for data compression.

For Sprint®, the +CDS response has a secondary format that is used to indicate that a SMS message was delivered to the recipient (SMS message delivery ACK on). This form of the +CDS message is not stored in NV memory. In the case of delivery acknowledgement, the +CNMI setting will not have an effect and delivery acknowledgements will always be reported with the +CDS response.

**Values:**

**<ind>**: Message type indicator  
 0 - Status report  
 1 - MO delivery acknowledge message

**<mr>**: Message Reference

**<ra>**: Recipient Address

**<tora>**: Type-of-Address of <ra>

**<scts>**: Service Center Time Stamp in string format : "yy/MM/dd,hh :mm :ss±zz"  
 (Year/Month/Day,Hour:Min:Seconds±TimeZone)

**<dt>**: Discharge Time in string format: "yy/MM/dd,hh :mm :ss±zz" (Year [00-99], Month [01-12], Day [01-31], Hour, Minute, Second and Time Zone [quarters of an hour])

**<st>**: Status of a SMS-STATUS-REPORT (See Chapter 20)

**<msg id>**: Message reference. The Id of the sent message.

**"<date>,<time>"**: Timestamp of the acknowledge receipt.

**<delivery ack body>**: MO message delivery acknowledgment.

**Syntax:**

Response Syntax:

+CDS: <ind>, <mr>, [<ra>], [<tora>], <scts>, <dt>, <st> (Text mode)

+CDS: <ind>, <msg id>,"<date>,<time>",<delivery ack body>

Example Result
+CDS: 0, 2, 116, "3146290800", 129, "98/10/01,12 :30 :07+04", "98/10/01 12 :30 :08+04", 0 Note: SMS status report received
+CDS: 1, 3, "03/09/11,14 :52 :53", Message to 8582431438 delivered Note: SMS acknowledge report received. "Message to 8582431438 delivered" is the ack message body.

## Set Phone Functionality +CFUN

**Description:** This command selects the mobile station's level of functionality. AT+CFUN=0 is equivalent to AT+CPOF

The AT+CFUN=1 (by default, AT+CFUN will act the same as AT+CFUN=1) command restarts the entire CDMA stack and CDMA functionality: **a complete software reset is performed**. In addition, the OK response will be sent at the last baud rate defined by the +IPR command.

If an emergency call is made in OFFLINE mode, the modem will reset and immediately after boot, originate the emergency call. The functionality of +WSOS is unchanged.

**Values:** **<functionality level>**  
**0:** Set the phone to OFFLINE mode.  
**1:** Set the phone to ONLINE mode and resets the phone.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+CFUN=<functionality level>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+CFUN? Note: Ask for current functionality level	+CFUN: 1 OK Note: Full functionality
AT+CFUN=0 Note: Set phone offline	OK Note: Command valid
AT+CFUN=1 Note: Set phone ONLINE. A software reset is performed.	Note: Command valid

## Signal Quality +CSQ

**Description:** This command will return the raw RSSI data, raw Ec/Io, and the channel frame error rate.

**Values:** **<raw rssi>**  
**75-105:** valid value range in units of -dBm  
**255:** represents an unknown signal quality

**<raw Ec/Io>**  
**0-15:** valid value range in units of -dB  
**255:** represents an unknown signal quality

**<fer>:**  
**0-100%:** Traffic channel error rate  
**255:** represents an unknown signal quality

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+CSQ

Command	Possible Responses
AT+CSQ	+CSQ: <raw rssi>, <raw Ec/Io>, <fer> OK Note: <raw rssi>, <raw Ec/Io>, and <fer> as defined below

## Facility Lock +CLCK

**Description:** This command is used by the application to lock, unlock, or interrogate an ME or network facility <fac>. When changing a lock state, a password value must be included in the command even though passwords are not currently enforced for these facilities. Any 4 digit sequence can be entered for the password value.

This command is also used to allow control of the call barring supplementary service. Barring calls or querying the status of call barring is possible for Data and Voice Calls, except Emergency Voice Calls.

**Values:** The following <fac> and <mode> values are supported:

“**AO**”: BAOC (Barr Outgoing Calls)

<mode>

- 0: Allow all outgoing calls
- 1: Allow outgoing calls only for phonebook entries (use ATD> command) and emergency voice calls
- 2: Allow emergency voice calls only
- 9: Query status

“**AI**”: BAIC (Barr Incoming Calls)

<mode>

- 0: Allow all incoming calls
- 1: Allow incoming calls only for phonebook entries (match number in phonebook) and emergency voice calls
- 2: Allow emergency voice calls only
- 9: Query status

**Note:** Setting this facility to 0 will force the “AO” facility to 0.

“**PB**”: BAMC (Barr Outgoing Phonebook Match Calls)

<mode>

- 0: Allow all outgoing calls
- 1: Allow outgoing calls only for phonebook entries
- 9: Query status

**Note:** Setting this facility to 0 will force the “AO” facility to 0.

“**DT**”: BADC (Barr Data Calls)

<mode>

- 0: Allow data calls
- 1: Barr data calls
- 9: Query status

<passwd>

Use any four digit value. (e.g. 1234)

**Syntax (for Facility Lock):**

Command syntax: AT+CLCK= <fac>,<mode>[,<passwd>]

Response syntax: +CLCK: <status>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+CLCK? Note: Get facility lock status	+CLCK: (“AO”,1), (“AI”,1), (“PB”,1), (“DT”,1) OK Note: Outgoing call barring is enabled, Incoming call barring is enabled, match string from phonebook is enabled, Data calls are not allowed
AT+CLCK=“AO”,1,1234 Note: Bar Outgoing Calls	OK Note: Outgoing calls are barred
AT+CLCK=“AI”,1,1234 Note: Bar Incoming Calls	OK Note: Incoming calls are barred
AT+CLCK=“AO”,9 Note: Query outgoing call barring status	+CLCK: 1 OK Note: Outgoing calls are barred

## Mobile Directory Number +WMDN

**Description:** This command is used to enter a new mobile directory number. Valid numbers are between 10 and 15 digits in length. For support of Wireless Number Portability, changes to the MDN will **ALWAYS** update the IMSI\_M portion (least significant 10 digits) of the IMSI. Changes to the MDN will also automatically update the Access Overload Class values unless specifically modified using the +WAOC command. The new IMSI\_M and Access Overload Class values will not be visible in the WIMI and WAOC commands until after the changes are committed with the WCMT command.

The security PIN (WPIN) is automatically updated using the following logic whenever the +WMDN command is used to change the mobile directory number (MDN).

```
If (Security PIN = Last 4 digits of MDNold) Then
    Set Security PIN = Last 4 digits of MDNnew
Else
    Don't Change Security PIN
EndIf
```

### Example 1:

Current PIN = 1234  
 Current MDN = 5551234 (last 4 digits are the same as PIN digits)  
 If MDN is set to 5556789, then PIN changes to 6789.

### Example 2:

Current PIN = 3456  
 Current MDN = 5551234 (last 4 digits and the PIN digits are different)  
 If MDN is set to 5556789, then PIN remains 3456.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+WMDN=<number>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+WMDN? Note: Get current mobile directory number	+WMDN: 8581111111 OK
AT+WMDN=8585551212 Note: Set mobile directory number to 8585551212	OK

## Serving System +CSS

**Description:** The numeric parameter is used to query the serving system.

**Values:**

**<Class>**

- 0: No service
- 1: 800 MHz
- 2: 1900 MHz

**<Band>**

- A – B: Cellular 800
- PA – PF: PCS 1900

Z: The mobile station is not registered

Note: For the <Band> parameter, the value will be two letters for PCS. The first will be 'P' and the second will be the block ('A' - 'F').

**<SID>**

- 0: No service
- 1 – 32767: The mobile station is registered with the system indicated.
- 99999: The mobile station is not registered.

**<BS\_P\_REV>** (Base Station Protocol Revision In Use – Band Class 0/Cellular)

- 1: IS-95
- 2: IS-95A
- 3: TSB74
- 4: N/A
- 5: IS-95B
- 6: IS-2000
- 7: IS-2000A

**<BS\_P\_REV>** (Base Station Protocol Revision In Use – Band Class 1/PCS)

- 1: J-STD-008C
- 2: N/A
- 3: N/A
- 4: N/A
- 5: IS-95B
- 6: IS-2000
- 7: IS-2000A

**<CHANNEL>**

0 – Max RF Channel Number

**Syntax:**

Command syntax: AT+CSS Returns: <Class>,<Band>,<SID>,<BS\_P\_REV>,<CHANNEL>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+CSS? Note: Display the current setting	+CSS: 2, A, 4145, 6, 334 OK Note: Command is valid
AT+CSS=? Note: Display the range of setting	+CSS: OK Note: Command is valid however range display is not supported for this command due to carrier-specific requirements.

## Packet Zone Identifier +PZID

**Description:** This is a read-only command that displays the Packet Zone Id for the mobile IP.

**Values:** Numeric value in range 0 - 255

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+PZID

Command	Possible Responses
AT+PZID Note: Display the packet zone ID.	+PZID: 1 OK

## Boot URL +WBURL

**Description:** This command is used to read and write the boot URL value. This value is required for IOTA connections.

**Note:** Following a software load, the AT+WPRR command must be used to establish the default value.

**Values:** **<string>**: 128 character maximum length string value.  
Default: <http://hcmci.iota.spcsdns.net:8080/ciip>

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+WBURL=<string>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+WBURL? Note: Display the current boot URL value.	<a href="http://hcmci.iota.spcsdns.net:8080/ciip">http://hcmci.iota.spcsdns.net:8080/ciip</a> OK
AT+WBURL= <a href="http://hcmci.iota.spcsdns.net/ciip">http://hcmci.iota.spcsdns.net/ciip</a> Note: Set the boot URL value.	OK Note: New value set.
AT+WBURL="" Note: Set invalid URL value.	+CERROR: BAD REQUEST Note: Error message displayed.

## Trusted Domain +WTDMM

**Description:** This command is used to read and write the trusted domain value. This value is required for IOTA connections and is used to verify the trusted server connection.

**Note:** Following a software load, the AT+WPRR command must be used to establish the default value.

**Values:** **<string>**: 32 character maximum length string value. Default: <https://iota.spcsdns.net>

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+WTDMM=<string>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+WTDMM? Note: Display the current trusted domain value.	<a href="https://iota.spcsdns.net">https://iota.spcsdns.net</a> OK
AT+WTDMM= <a href="https://iota.spcsdns.net">https://iota.spcsdns.net</a> Note: Set the trusted domain value.	OK Note: New value set.
AT+ WTDMM ="" Note: Set invalid URL value.	+CERROR: BAD REQUEST Note: Error message displayed.



## Proxy Address +WDPXY

**Description:** This command is used to read and write the proxy server address. The proxy server address is required for IOTA connections.

**Note:** Following a software load, the AT+WPRR command must be used to establish the default value.

**Values:** <string>: 32 character maximum length string value in URL format.  
Default: 68.28.31.1

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+WDPXY=<address>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+WDPXY? Note: Display the current proxy server address value.	68.28.31.2 OK
AT+WDPXY=68.28.31.1 Note: Set the proxy server address value.	OK Note: New value set.
AT+ WDPXY ="" Note: Set invalid address value.	+CERROR: BAD REQUEST Note: Error message displayed.

## WIOTA Connection Control +WIOTA

**Description:** This command is to start an IOTA session.

**Values:** 1: Connect – Start IOTA session to get profile.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: AT+WIOTA=<value>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+WIOTA=1 Note: Start IOTA session.	OK Note: Session started.

## Sprint®. System Selection +WSSS

**Description:** This command is used to set the system selection and is persistent on reset. The values that are available with the +WSSS command are dependent upon the currently loaded PRL.

**Values:** <pref> Preferred only systems:  
 0: Home Only - Modem will operate on Sprint® PCS only.  
 1: Automatic - Roaming allowed on affiliated systems.  
 2: Analog only - Roaming rate applies.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: +WSSS: <pref>

Command	Possible Responses
AT+WSSS=? Note: Show supported parameters	+WSSS: (0-3) OK
AT+WSSS? Note: Get current setting	+WSSS: 1 OK
AT+WSSS=0 Note: Set home only	OK Note: Home only mode set.

## IOTA Error +WOAE

**Description:** This response indicates that an IOTA failure has occurred. Refer to Sprint® document SEBU 3G NAI dual launch v131 sec 1.2 for additional details.

**Syntax:** Response Syntax: +WOAE: "IOTA error 1012"

Command	Possible Responses
	+WOAE: "IOTA error 1012"

## Preparing Data Services +WOAP

**Description:** This response indicates that IOTA provisioning is in progress.

**Syntax:** Response Syntax: +WOAP: "Preparing Data Services"

Command	Possible Responses
	+WOAP: "Preparing Data Services"

## Please Retry +WOAR

**Description:** This response indicates that the previous attempt to start a data session should be retried. When a data session is started without a valid profile, IOTA provisioning is initiated. Upon completion of profile provisioning, this response is displayed.

**Syntax:** Response Syntax: +WOAR: "Please Retry"

Command	Possible Responses
	+WOAR: "Please Retry"

## Display PRI Checksum +WSUM

**Description:** This command is used to display the PRI checksum value. This checksum value is calculated and programmed into the modem at the time of manufacture. The checksum value is not updated or changed if a user modification is made to any of the PRI settings.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: +WSUM?

Command	Possible Responses
AT+WSUM? Note: Display checksum value.	+WSUM: 0004DDCF OK Note: The displayed value is a eight digit hexadecimal number.

## Reset MIN and MDN to factory defaults +WRMM

**Description:** This command is used to reset MIN and MDN to their factory default values. The service programming code must be successfully entered using the +WSPC command prior to using the +WRMM command. The modem must be manually reset or power cycled following the use of the +WRMM command.

**Syntax:** Command syntax: +WRMM

Command	Possible Responses
AT+WRMM Note: Reset MIN and MDN to factory defaults.	OK Note: Command successful.

## Free Manuals Download Website

<http://myh66.com>

<http://usermanuals.us>

<http://www.somanuals.com>

<http://www.4manuals.cc>

<http://www.manual-lib.com>

<http://www.404manual.com>

<http://www.luxmanual.com>

<http://aubethermostatmanual.com>

Golf course search by state

<http://golfingnear.com>

Email search by domain

<http://emailbydomain.com>

Auto manuals search

<http://auto.somanuals.com>

TV manuals search

<http://tv.somanuals.com>